



ARMY DRESS REGULATIONS (ALL RANKS)

Part 6

Clothing Scales for the Army

Ministry of Defence

Home Command PS12

January 2022

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

6.11 Clothing Scales for the Army and Army Supported Civilians were previously published in JSP 886 as Volume 12. JSP 886 has since been the subject of staffing efforts to segregate it into more closely defined publications and has become the Defence Logistics Framework, a more policy-oriented document. This necessitates publishing Army Clothing Scales in Army Dress Regulations. The subject headings into which the contents have been segregated are:

- a. Dress Regulations published by PS12 (Army).
- b. Policy & Procedures.
- c. Clothing Scales

6.12 The current owners are Army HQ; as the Front Line Commands have held the funding for clothing since 2002

6.13 Should there be any requirement for the introduction of new scales or the amendment of existing scales; the procedure (and MOD F1948) can be found on the Mat Sp intranet website.

6.14 Points of contact are as follows:

- a. SO2 Materiel Support Skype 0300 152 0050
- b. WO2 Materiel Support to be updated

CONDITIONS OF RELEASE

6.15 This information is Crown Copyright and intellectual property rights for this publication belong exclusively to the Ministry of Defence (MoD). No material or information contained in this publication should be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form outside MoD establishments except as authorised by the sponsor and other MoD departments where appropriate

6.16 This information is released by the United Kingdom Government to a recipient Government except as otherwise authorised by the MoD.

6.17 This information may be subject to privately owned rights.

Contents

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION	1
---------------------------------------	----------

SECTION 2 - OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY	1
---	----------

Section 2 - SCALE 1 CLOTHING SCALES FOR MALE OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY (INCLUDING R IRISH REGT HSFT) AND MALE OFFICER CADETS ATTENDING COURSES AT RMAS	2
---	---

Section 2 - SCALE 2 CLOTHING SCALES FOR FEMALE OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY (INCLUDING R IRISH REGT HSFT) AND FEMALE OFFICER CADETS ATTENDING COURSES AT RMAS	11
Section 2 - SCALE 3 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR OFFICERS OF R IRISH REGT HSPT	18
Section 2 - SCALE 4 ITEMS OF CLOTHING RETAINED BY OFFICERS ON COMMISSIONING FROM THE RANKS ...	20
Section 2 - SCALE 5 POOL ITEMS OF CLOTHING ISSUED TO PROBATIONARY OFFICERS BY RMAS.....	22
Section 2 - SCALE 6 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM	24
Section 2 - SCALE 7 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS) REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.....	26
Section 2 - SCALE 8 ADDITIONAL UNIFORM SCALE FOR ROYAL EQUERRIES.....	27
Section 2 - SCALE 9 ADDITIONAL CLOTHING ITEMS FOR DIRECTORS OF MUSIC	28
Section 2 - SCALE 10 SEAGOING CLOTHING FOR ARMY MARITIME PERSONNEL	29
Section 2 - SCALE 11 PROTECTIVE SAFETY CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS (EHO)	30
Section 2 - SCALE 12 ARMLETS.....	31
SECTION 3 - SOLDIERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY	1
General Instructions	1
Section 3 - SCALE 1 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SERVICEMEN IN TEMPERATE AND WARM WEATHER AREAS (OTHER THAN FULL DRESS, NO 1 AND NO 3 DRESS)	2
SECTION 3 - SCALE 2 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SERVICEWOMEN IN TEMPERATE AND WARM WEATHER AREAS (OTHER THAN FULL DRESS, NO 1 AND NO 3 DRESS).....	9
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3 SPECIAL SCALES FOR PERSONAL CLOTHING (ADDITIONAL TO SCALES 1 AND 2).....	16
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3A AAC AIRCREW	16
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3B Air Despatch RLC	16
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3C AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN	16
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3D ANIMAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	16
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3E BANDSMEN/BANDSWOMEN BUGLERS, PIPERS AND DRUMMERS	18
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3F BRIGADE OF GURKHAS.....	19
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3G CHEF	19
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3H COMBAT MEDICAL TECHNICIAN	19
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3I DENTAL HYGIENIST, SUPPORT TECHNICIANS AND TECHNICIANS	20
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3J DRIVER.....	20
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3K ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS (EHIS AND EHTS).....	20
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3L PETROLEUM OPERATOR.....	21
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3M PERSONNEL SERVING OR OPERATING MILITARY VESSELS OR CRAFT	21
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3N PHYSICAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS	23
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3O PROVOST	23
SECTION 3 - SCALE 3P WELL DRILLER	23
SECTION 3 - SCALE 4 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM	25
SECTION 3 - SCALE 5 GURKHAS.....	27
SECTION 3 - SCALE 6 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR THE MILITARY PROVOST GUARD SERVICE (MPGS)	28

SECTION 3 - SCALE 7 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SOLDIERS OF R IRISH REGT HOME SERVICE (HSPT).....	29
SECTION 3 - SCALE 8 ARMY STUDENTS AT THE ARMY FOUNDATION COLLEGE HARROGATE	31
SECTION 3 - SCALE 9 CEREMONIAL ITEMS ISSUED TO ATRs FOR RECRUITS PASSING OUT PARADES	33
SECTION 3 - SCALE 10 FOOTWEAR.....	34
SECTION 3 - SCALE 11 LIST OF ITEMS COMPRISING THE MATERNITY UNIFORM CLOTHING PACKAGE.....	38
SECTION 3 - SCALE 12 UNIT CLOTHING AND POOLS	39
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13 UNIT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SCALES	42
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13A RAC	42
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13B RA	42
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13C RE	42
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13D R SIGNALS	43
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13E INFANTRY	43
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13F AAC	45
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13G RLC	45
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13H RAMC	46
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13J-1 REME.....	47
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13J-2 REME Technicians involved in Air Tests.....	47
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13K AGC (Pro).....	47
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13L CREWS OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES.....	48
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13M ARMLETS.....	49
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13N MISCELLANEOUS DUTIES.....	49
SECTION 3 - SCALE 13P EOD in Support of Civilian Operations.	50
SECTION 3 - SCALE 14 PERSONAL ISSUE OF ECW MITTENS (2 x INNER AND 1 x OUTER) TO IN-ROLE DIVERS ACCORDING TO UNIT ESTABLISHMENT	51
SECTION 3 - SCALE 15 PETROLEUM PROTECTIVE SUIT.....	52
SECTION 3 - SCALE 16 HEADDRESS.....	53
SECTION 4 - REGULAR ARMY SOLDIER'S CLOTHING ON ASSIGNMENT, TRANSFER, LEAVE AND DISCHARGE	1
Section 4 - SCALE 1 PERSONAL CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT TO BE TAKEN ON NORMAL MOVES.....	1
SECTION 4 - SCALE 2 CLOTHING SCALE FOR SOLDIERS DISCHARGED AFTER SENTENCE	2
SECTION 4 - SCALE 3 CLOTHING SCALE FOR SOLDIERS COMMITTED TO MCTC AWARDED SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT OR YOUTH CUSTODY	4
SECTION 4 - SCALE 4 FREE RETENTION SCALE (FRS)	5
SECTION 4 - SCALE 5 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS)	6
SECTION 4 - SCALE 6 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS) REGULAR RESERVISTS	7
SECTION 5 – No 1 AND No 3 DRESS (CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS).....	1
SECTION 5 - SCALE 1 NO 1 DRESS FOR SOLDIERS	2
Scottish infantry and all pipers.....	2

SECTION 5 - SCALE 2 ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, IRISH GUARDS, ROYAL IRISH REGT, BRIGADE OF GURKHAS AND PIPERS OF 1 RTR	4
SECTION 5 - SCALE 2B ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF IG	6
SECTION 5 - SCALE 2C ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF R IRISH	7
SECTION 5 - SCALE 3 NO 1 DRESS AND ACCOUTREMENTS FOR MUSICIANS AT APPRENTICE COLLEGES	8
SECTION 5 - SCALE 4 SCALES FOR FOOTWEAR FOR BANDSMEN, BUGLERS, DRUMMERS AND PIPERS	10
SECTION 5 - SCALE 5 NO 3 DRESS FOR BANDSMEN AND ENTITLED SOLDIERS	11
SECTION 5 - SCALE 6 WHITE ACCOUTREMENTS FOR RMAS CADETS	12
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR BANDS	13
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7A RAC (NOT RTR)	13
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7B RTR	13
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7C RA	13
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7D RE	15
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7E R SIGNALS	15
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7F SCOTTISH INFANTRY (RESERVED)	15
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7G INFANTRY OF THE LINE AND CORPS NOT OTHERWISE MENTIONED (RESERVED)	15
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7H R IRISH	15
SECTION 5 - SCALE 7I RIFLES	17
SECTION 5 - SCALE 8 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR 19 AND 40 REGT RA	18
SECTION 6 - FULL DRESS	1
SECTION 6 - SCALE 1 FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, OFFICERS	2
SECTION 6 - SCALE 2 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, OFFICERS	3
SECTION 6 - SCALE 3 FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, SOLDIERS	4
SECTION 6 - SCALE 4 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, SOLDIERS	6
SECTION 7 - ARMY RESERVES	8
SECTION 7 - SCALE 1 RECRUITS INITIAL CLOTHING ISSUE (A & B)	9
SECTION 7 - SCALE 2 CLOTHING FOR OFFICERS OF THE ARMY RESERVES GROUPS A AND B	11
SECTION 7 - SCALE 3 CLOTHING FOR SOLDIERS OF THE ARMY RESERVES GROUPS A AND B	14
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4 UNIT PUBLIC CLOTHING FOR THE ARMY RESERVES	19
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4A AGC (PRO)	19
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4B ROYAL ARMY PHYSICAL TRAINING CORPS	19
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4C HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY	19
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4D ROYAL ARMoured CORPS	20
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4E ROYAL ARTILLERY	20
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4F ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS	20
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4G ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS	20
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4H ROYAL ENGINEERS	21
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4I ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS	21
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4J ROYAL SIGNALS	21

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4K PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR CREWS OF A VEHs	21
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4L ARMLETS	22
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4M PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR USE WITH B VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES	22
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4N PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR VISITORS TO KITCHENS	22
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4O NO 1 DRESS FOR CORPS OF DRUMS, BUGLES AND PIPES.....	23
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4P ALL OTHER AR INDEP AND SPONSORED UNITS NOT COVERED BY ABOVE, LESS RLC AND RAPTC UNITS	23
SECTION 7 - SCALE 4Q RLC (CPL AND BELOW).....	23
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5 ARMY RESERVES ISSUES OF CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH NO 1 DRESS TO BANDS, CORPS OF DRUMS, BUGLES AND PIPES	24
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5A HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY BAND.....	24
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5B ROYAL ARMoured CORPS	24
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5C ROYAL ARTILLERY	25
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5D ROYAL SIGNALS.....	25
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5E SCOTTISH INFANTRY	26
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5F NORTH IRISH HORSE ELEMENT	27
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5G OTHER INFANTRY	28
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5H ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS.....	29
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5I ROYAL MONMOUTHSHIRE ROYAL ENGINEERS (MILITIA)	29
SECTION 7 - SCALE 5J THE RIFLES	30
SECTION 7 - SCALE 6 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR NO 1 DRESS SCOTTISH AR CORPS OF PIPES AND DRUMS	32
SECTION 7 - SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR NO 1 DRESS IRISH AR PIPE BANDS	33
SECTION 7 - SCALE 8 CLOTHING FOR UOTC CADETS	34
SECTION 7 - SCALE 9 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM	36
SECTION 7 - SCALE 10 RETENTION SCALE FOR REGULAR SERVICE PERSONNEL JOINING THE ARMY RESERVE	38
SECTION 8 - THE GIBRALTAR REGIMENT.....	1
SECTION 8 - SCALE 1 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT SCALE OF CLOTHING RECRUIT TRAINING SCALE	2
SECTION 8 - SCALE 2 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT CLOTHING SCALES REGULAR OFFICERS	3
SECTION 8 - SCALE 3 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT SCALE OF CLOTHING REGULAR SOLDIERS	5
SECTION 8 - SCALE 4 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT ARMY RESERVES OFFICERS SCALE OF CLOTHING	7
SECTION 8 - SCALE 5 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT ARMY RESERVES SOLDIERS SCALE OF CLOTHING	9
SECTION 8 - SCALE 6 CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS BANDMASTER (UKTAP)	11
SECTION 8 - SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS OFFICERS	12
SECTION 9 - CADETS	1
SECTION 9 - SCALE 1 CADET FORCE ADULT VOLUNTEERS OF THE CCF (ARMY SECTIONS) AND ACF	2
SECTION 9 - SCALE 2 CADETS OF THE CCF (ARMY SECTIONS) AND THE ACF	3
SECTION 9 - SCALE 3 ARMY CADETSHIPS AND BURSARS (DTUS) PRIOR TO UNIVERSITY	4
SECTION 10 - MOD CIVILIANS.....	1

SECTION 10 - SCALE 1 GROOMS	4
SECTION 10 - SCALE 2 GERMANY GUARD SERVICE (GGS)	5
SECTION 10 - SCALE 3 STAFF CAR AND AMBULANCE DRIVERS	7
SECTION 10 - SCALE 4 ECCLESIASTICAL STAFF	9
SECTION 10 - SCALE 5 FIRE SERVICE OFFICERS AND FIRE FIGHTING STAFF	12
SECTION 10 - SCALE 6 FOOD HANDLING STAFF	13
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7 MEDICAL SERVICES	14
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7A (RESERVED)	14
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7B DENTAL STAFF	14
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7C DISPENSING STAFF	15
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7D NURSING STAFF	15
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7E OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSE	15
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7F PHYSIOTHERAPY AND REMEDIAL INSTRUCTORS	16
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7G OPERATING THEATRE STAFF	17
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7H PATHOLOGY AND MORTUARY	18
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7I WARDS AND MATERNITY WARD NURSERIES	19
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7J MISCELLANEOUS	19
SECTION 10 - SCALE 7K PATIENTS	20
SECTION 10 - SCALE 8 MESSENGERS	22
SECTION 10 - SCALE 9 MUSEUM WARDERS	23
SECTION 10 - SCALE 10 RAILWAY STAFF	25
SECTION 10 - SCALE 11 RANGE WARDENS	26
SECTION 10 - SCALE 12 ARMY SPONSORED SCHOOLS	27
SECTION 10 - SCALE 12A DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL	27
SECTION 10 - SCALE 12B QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL	28
SECTION 10 - SCALE 12C WELBECK COLLEGE	34
SECTION 10 - SCALE 13 DEFENCE INFRASTRUCTURE ORGANISATION (DIO)	37
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14A BRITISH FORCES GERMANY CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICERS	38
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14B MOD GUARD SERVICE	39
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14C COMMAND SECRETARIAT PERSONNEL (FI)	41
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14D GIBRALTAR SERVICE POLICE	42
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14E CYPRUS SERVICE POLICE	44
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14F HALL PORTERS	50
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14G PAPER KEEPING GRADES	51
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14H PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	51
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14I BATSLK CLOTHING POOL FOR LECs	53
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14J CIVILIAN PT INSTRUCTORS EMPLOYED IN AN AUTHORISED ESTABLISHMENT IN LIEU OF MILITARY INSTRUCTORS	54
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14K DEFENCE INFRASTRUCTURE ORGANISATION (DIO) (WORKS) STAFF	56

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14L PRINCIPLE DIRECTOR PRICING AND QUALITY SERVICES STAFF	57
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14M SBA PRISONERS HELD AT HMP DHEKELIA, CYPRUS	58
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14N BRUNEI LOCALLY EMPLOYED CIVILIANS GURKHA SECURITY FORCE	58
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14O HG BGN LOCALLY EMPLOYED CIVILIANS	59
SECTION 10 - SCALE 14P NORTHERN IRELAND SECURITY GUARD SERVICE (NIGS)	62
SECTION 11 - SCALE SPONSORS	1

SECTION 2 - OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY

General

6.21. **Scaling.** The scale of issue for each item within the ensemble is reflected in the relevant clothing scales. For Army Exchange Officers serving two year tours and the ABCA Standardisation Representative (STANREP) serving a three year tour, in Australia, the scale is to be increased by an additional three suits.

6.22. **Care and Maintenance.** All No 8 Dress garments have 'Care' labels and care is to be taken in obeying the instructions; very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP Rainsuits.

6.23. **Limitation on Wearing Badges.** A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. Due to the use of modern materials and the design of No 8 Dress uniform items, consideration has to be given to the practicability of sewing badges on to items of clothing in this range. For ease of reference a list of limitations is given at Scale 6 to this Section.

6.24. **Aircrew clothing.** The current issue of flying clothing for AAC aircrew and other Arms officers on flying duties is as laid down in AP 830.

6.25. **Heliborne Command Posts.** AAC regiments that provide support for corps, division and brigade commanders are authorised to hold helmets, flying, for those specified commanders.

6.26. **Observers/Dispatchers/Door Gunner (Lynx/Wildcat).** The following minor scale items may be issued to Observers/Dispatchers and Door gunners (Lynx/Wildcat):

- | | |
|--|---------|
| a. Helmet, flying (with NVG bracket fitted)- | Qty 1 |
| b. NVG (issued from Pool when required)- | Qty 1 |
| c. Coverall | - Qty 1 |
| d. Gloves flying | - Qty 1 |

6.27. **Seagoing Clothing for Army Maritime Personnel.** Seagoing clothing is authorised for officers undertaking maritime duties on board HM vessels in accordance with the scale shown at Scale 10 to this Section. All items issued against this scale are supplied as unit clothing and accounted for in accordance with the usual procedures; notwithstanding, only unworn next to skin items are to be recycled. Officers undergoing initial maritime training are to be provided with a reduced scale of clothing, and the remaining items issued on successful completion of training.

6.28. **Protective Safety Clothing and Equipment.** Scale 11 to this Section lists the unit and personal scales of protective safety clothing authorised for issue to RAMC officers employed as Environmental Health Officers.

6.29. **Hearing Protectors.** Under the Noise at Work Regulations 1989 MOD military and civilian personnel who are exposed to hazardous noise levels, are provided with ear plugs and/or hearing protectors to obtain the correct level of protection.

**Section 2 - SCALE 1 CLOTHING SCALES FOR MALE OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY (INCLUDING R IRISH REGT HSFT)
AND MALE OFFICER CADETS ATTENDING COURSES AT RMAS**

(For Explanation of Group Numbers see Note 1)

Item	Scale 1						Remarks
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
(a)							(h)
Provided From Outfit Allowance And Maintained On Repayment							
Badge Rank, gold embroidered	-	1	-	-	-	-	Dismounted H Cav and Foot Gds
Beret Regimental pattern	2	-	-	-	-	-	Only for RTR, RRF, PARA, SAS, AAC and Int Corps.
Boots Field	-	2	-	-	-	-	1 for officers on first posting from a dismounted role to qualifying on equitation courses prior to full mounted duty. For mounted parades.
Mounted with tree	-	2	-	-	-	-	
Bonnet Blue, Highland (Balmoral)	-	2	-	-	-	-	3 SCOTS. Not issued at RMAS.
Khaki, Tam O'Shanter	-	1	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division. Not issued at RMAS.
Piper green	-	2	-	-	-	-	R IRISH.
Glengarry	-	2	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division less 3 SCOTS. Not for wear with Nos 8, 9 and 12 dress.
Breeches	-	2	-	-	-	-	1 for officers on first posting from a dismounted role to qualifying on equitation courses prior to full mounted duty.
Cane	1	-	-	-	-	-	In accordance with regimental custom.
Cap Forage, peaked	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not for RTR, Scottish Division, R IRISH, PARA, SAS, AAC or Int Corps. Beret with hackle in lieu for RRF.
Khaki, peaked	1	-	-	-	-	-	

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Cassock Warm weather	1	-	-	-	-	-	Chaplains posted to warm weather areas.
Cross belt and pouch	1	-	-	-	-	-	Entitled officers only.
Cummerbund No 11 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not worn in International HQs.
Gaiters Highland	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments
Garters Highland, scarlet	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments.
Gloves Cotton, white	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dismounted H Cav and Foot Gds.
Knitted, white	-	1	-	-	-	-	For mounted parades.
Leather, white	-	1	-	-	-	-	Lowland Regiments.
Wash leather, white	-	1	-	-	-	-	H Cav.
Jacket No 1 Dress							Entitled officers. Other officers in possession may wear No 1 dress on suitable occasions with COs permission.
No 10 dress with vest and shoulder straps	1	-	-	-	-	-	
No 11 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Jumper Utility Sports (Rugby shirt)	2	2	2	2	-	-	For PT and organised games.
Kilt and pin	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments on first appointment.
Lanyard Regimental pattern	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Mackintosh Riding style	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Overalls	1	-	-	-	-	-	

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
No 1 dress							Entitled officers. Other officers in possession may wear No 1 dress on suitable occasions with COs permission.
No 10 dress							No 10 dress overalls worn with No 11 dress by male officers as authorised.
Scarf Special	1	-	-	-	-	-	Chaplains of C of E, RC, C of S, Methodist and United Board.
Shirt Collarless, No 1 dress		1					Dismounted H Cav and Foot Gds.
White, No 10 dress	2	-	-	-	-	-	3 for H Cav and Foot Gds.
Spats Lowland	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Sporran, with badge	-	1	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments.
Spurs Jacked		1					Not King's Tp RHA.
Wellington	-	1	-	-	-	-	H Cav and King's Tp RHA.
Stocking Footless	-	2	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments
Tie Khaki	2	-	-	-	-	-	
Trees, boot	-	2	-	-	-	-	1 for officers on first posting from a dismounted order to qualifying on equitation course prior to full mounted duty.
Trews No 2 dress	-	1	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division.
No 10 dress	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Trousers No 1 dress	-	1	-	-	-	-	Entitled officers. Other officers in possession may wear on suitable occasions with COs permission.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
No 10 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Scottish Division. Not for officers authorised to wear overalls with No 1 and 10 Dress.
Trunk/suitcase	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Whistle	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Issued Free And Maintained On Repayment							
Badge							
Cap, regimental pattern	2	-	2	2	2	-	
Collar	1	-	1	1	-	-	
RACHD	1	-	-	-	-	-	Silver plated for wear with No 7 and 14 Dress.
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Not RACHD.
No 7 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Not RACHD.
Rank	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Rank, metal	2	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Not AAC.
Securing clip	1	-	-	-	-	-	For beret.
Belt							
Sam Browne with brace and frog	1	-	1	-	-	-	For those officers authorised to wear a standard pattern belt.
Shoulder, white, buff	-	1	-	-	-	-	H Cav.
Beret							
Blue	-	-	1	1	1	1	
Regimental pattern	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Bonnet							
Tam O'Shanter	-	1	-	-	-	-	Lowland regiments.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Boots							
George	1	-	1	-	1	-	Not for Scottish Division, however boots issued at RMAS need not be withdrawn on commissioning. In addition LE Officers of QOGLR and of the Bde of Gurkhas. BATUS, Cyprus and other specifically authorised areas.
Chukka	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Braces							
Trousers	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Buttons							
Cap, forage	2	-	2	2	-	-	Not SCOTS DG and SG.
No 2 dress	1	-	1	1	-	-	Not SCOTS DG and SG.
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Gloves							
Leather, black/brown, unlined	1	-	1	1	-	-	Black for RTR, RIFLES, RGR and RACHD.
Jacket							
Medical Technician	6	-	-	-	-	-	QARANC
No 2 dress	1						See Army Dress Regulations for entitlement to second uniform
No 2 dress (Highland pattern)							For those entitled to a kilt
Knife, fork, spoon	1	-	1	1	1		
Sgian dubh	1	-	-	-	-	-	Highland regiments.
Shirts							
Long sleeve, fawn	2	-	2	2	2	-	Warm weather areas.
Short sleeve fawn	3	-	3	-	3	-	
No 7 dress	4	-	-	-	-	-	
Shoes							
Black leather, Oxford	1	-	1	1	-	-	Issued to RDG and RTR. RACHD at private expense.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Brown leather, Oxford	1	-	1	1	-	-	RAPTC officers only.
Highland, brogue, black	1	-	1	1	-	-	
White indoor training	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Shorts PT	2	-	2	1	1	2	
Socks							
Khaki, thin	4	-	4	3	3	-	Not Scottish Division. Not for RACHD.
Sport, white	-	-	2	-	-	-	
Sport, coloured	-	-	2	-	-	1	
Tie							
Khaki	1	-	-	1	-	-	
Titles							
Metal, shoulder	1	-	-	-	-	-	When authorised.
Tracksuit							
Outdoors wind/ waterproof	1	-	-	-	-	-	RAPTC officers only.
Trews							
Highland/Lowland, soldier's pattern	-	1	-	-	-	-	Scottish Division.
Trousers							
Barrack dress	2	-	2	1	2	1	Withdrawn from Scottish Division on commissioning.
No 2 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	See Army Dress Regulations for entitlement to second uniform
No 7 dress	2	-	-	-	-	-	
Uniforms							
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. Highland pattern jacket only for Scottish Division.

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Vest PT	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Items Issued Free And Maintained Free							
No 8 Dress combat wear							See Scale 6 for detail.
Badge, rank slide, MTP	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Bag Kit, universal	1	-	1	1	-	1	
Belt Working	1	-	1	1	1	1	Black for RTR.
Boots Cold/wet weather	1	-	-	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Combat	1	-	-	-	-	-	See Scale 6
Jungle	1	-	-	-	-	-	Specifically authorised areas.
Safety Boots	1	-	-	-	-	-	For REME Officers only who work on workshop floors alongside Artificers and tradesmen.
Cap Cold weather	1	-	-	-	-	-	Skiing role only.
Coveralls Training AFV Crewman	3	-	-	-	-	-	
Coveralls (FR) AFV Crewman	3	-	-	-	-	-	Equipment Table item, Mob stocks only.
Cup Canteen, water	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	-	1	1	1	-	Amplivox type.
Disc Identity with chain and bead connector	1	-	1	1	1	-	Chain and 2 x discs issued separately.
Drawers Cold weather, olive drab	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Face veil (shamagh)	1	-	-	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Gloves Combat Mk 2 (No 8 Dress)	1	-	1	1	1	1	Replaced Gloves, leather, combat.
Hat							

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Combat, desert	1	-	-	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Combat, tropical	1	-	-	-	-	-	Tropical areas.
Headover	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Helmet							
Mk 6A with cover	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Insoles							
Liner, felt	1	-	-	-	-	-	For boots, cold weather.
Liner, plastic r	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Jersey Heavy, wool or utility	2	-	2	1	1	1	
Mittens							
Inner	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Plugs, ear	1	-	1	1	1	1	Sponge insertion type.
Rags							
Sweat	3	-	-	-	-	-	Tropical & semi-tropical areas.
Sweat, desert	3	-	-	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Respirator, haversack and canister	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Shirt							
Barrack MTP	3	-	-	-	-	-	RTR may wear shirt ECW black at individual expense. Qty reduced from 3 to 2.
GS	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Man's, field	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Shoes,							
Fitness, training indoor	1	-	1	1	1	1	For RAPTC officers and RMAS Cadets, not maintained on completion of trg.
Fitness, training outdoor	1	1	1	1	1	1	For RMAS Cadets only, not maintained on completion of trg
Smock							
Parachutist MTP	2	-	-	-	-	-	Officers required to parachute; in lieu of smock, windproof, MTP.
Socks							
Black r	5	6	6	5	4	3	

Item (a)	Scale 1						Remarks (h)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	Gp 5 (f)	Gp 6 (g)	
Man's, wool, frieze r	2	-	-	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Towel, hand, green	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Trousers Man's lightweight	2	-	2	2	1	2	
Vest Cold weather, olive drab	2	-	2	2	2	2	
Wristlet Woollen	1	-	-	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.

Note:

1. Gp 1 Officers of all Arms and Corps less Gps 3 to 6.

Gp 2 Additional items for H Cav, Foot Gds, Scottish Division, R IRISH Regt and officers required to ride a horse on parade.

Gp 3 RMAS Commissioning Course.

Gp 4 RMAS Short Service Limited Commissioning Course.

Gp 5 RMAS Pre University Course.

Gp 6 RMAS Rowallan Company.

SECTION 2 - SCALE 2 CLOTHING SCALES FOR FEMALE OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY (INCLUDING R IRISH REGT HSFT) AND FEMALE OFFICER CADETS ATTENDING COURSES AT RMAS

(For Explanation of Group Nos see Note 1)

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Provided From Outfit Allowance And Maintained On Repayment					
Belt working complete	1				
Beret	2	-	-	-	Only for AAC and Int Corps (as appropriate).
Boots					
Riding knee	1	-	-	-	RAVC officers required to ride a horse.
Bonnet					
Blue, highland (Balmoral)	1	-	-	-	As appropriate when serving with Scottish regiments. Not issued at RMAS.
Glengarry	1	-	-	-	
Khaki, Tam O'Shanter	1	-	-	-	
Piper, green (Caubeen)	2	-	-	-	R IRISH.
Breeches	1	-	-	-	RAVC officers required to ride a horse.
Cap					
Forage, peaked	1	-	-	-	QARANC.
Khaki, peaked	1	-	-	-	
Muslin	4	-	-	-	
Cape					
Corridor	1	-	-	-	QARANC
Scarlet	2	-	-	-	QARANC
Cuffs					
Scarlet	1	-		-	QARANC.
Dress					
No 10 dress	1	-	-	-	See Dress Regulations for Officers of the Army for regimental patterns.
Jacket					
No 10 dress with shoulder straps	1	-	-	-	See Dress Regulations for Officers of the Army for regimental patterns.
Lanyard					
Regimental pattern	1	-	-	-	Authorised personnel.

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Mackintosh Riding style	1	-	-	-	Or Dannimac if preferred.
Shoes No 10 dress	1	-	-	-	
Stockings/tights	5	-	12	-	
Tie Blue	1	-	-	-	Officers required to wear No 1 dress.
Khaki	1	-	-	-	
Trunk/suitcase	1	-	-	-	
Uniform Jacket No 2 dress	1	-	1	-	See Army Dress Regs for entitlement to second suit.2 for AGC (ALS).
Skirt No 2 Dress	1	-	1	-	
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	When authorised
ITEMS ISSUED FREE AND MAINTAINED ON REPAYMENT					
Badge Cap	2	2	2	2	
Cape and box	1	-	-	-	QARANC. Not retained on cessation of service.
Collar	1	1	1	-	
Rank	1	1	1	-	7 for QARANC. 2 for Gp 1 in warm weather areas.
Bag Shoulder, brown	1	1	1	1	Black for R IRISH.
Beret	1	1	1	1	Not for AAC and Int Corps (as appropriate).
Boots Chukka	1	-	-	-	When entitled issued from unit pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Buttons 22 ligne	-	2	2	-	
30 ligne	-	1	1	-	
Dress Ward, grey	4	-	-	-	QARANC. Note 2.
Ward, White	6	-	-	-	QARANC in warm weather areas. 3 for officers at MDHU Frimley and Peterborough during heightened security alerts.
Gloves					

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Leather, brown	1	1	1	1	Black for R IRISH.
Jersey Utility woman's, olive drab	2	2	2	1	1 for QARANC.
Jumper Utility Woman's, (Rugby Shirt)	2	2	2	2	For PT and organised games.
Knife, fork spoon	1	1	1	1	
Sandals	2	-	-	-	Warm weather areas.
Shirt Long sleeve, fawn	2	-	-	-	Not RAMC. 2 for QARANC For officers required to wear No 1 dress.
Short sleeve fawn	3				
PT, white	2	2	2	2	
Woman's, cream, short sleeve	3	3	3	-	
Woman's, white, long sleeve	2	-	-	-	
Shoes Brown, court	1	1	1	1	Black for R IRISH.
Brown, service (Gibson)	2	-	1	1	2nd pair issued on commissioning.
Black, service (Gibson)	-	1	-	-	For R IRISH Regt and cadets at RMAS. RACHD at private expense.
Ward	2	-	-	-	QARANC.
Ward, white	2	-	-	-	QARANC in warm weather areas.
Fitness, training indoor	1	-	-	-	RAPTC officers and RMAS cadets only. Not maintained on completion of trg.
Fitness, training outdoor	1				RMAS Cadets only. Not maintained on completion of trg.
Shorts, PT, blue	2	2	2	2	1 only maintained.

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Skirt					
Barrack dress	2	2	2	1	1 only for QARANC.
Piper green	2	-	-	-	R IRISH. 1 for Home Service Part Time. Issued on taking up first appointment.
Tartan	2	-	-	-	
Khaki	1	-	-	-	A second skirt may be purchased at personal expense.
Slacks					
Barrack dress	1	-	-	-	
Warm weather	1	-	-	-	Warm weather areas; see Note 3.
Socks					
Ankle PT	-	2	2	2	
Tie					
Woman's, khaki	-	1	1	1	
Titles					
Shoulder, metal	2	-	-	-	When authorised
Tracksuit					
Outdoor, wind/waterproof	1	-	-	-	RAPTC officers only.
Uniform					
No 4 dress	1	-	-	-	Warm weather areas.
No 7 dress	4	-	-	-	Warm weather areas. 2 for QARANC serving in Belgium and Germany in the summer season.
Items Issued Free And Maintained Free					
Badge					
Rank, slide, DPM	1	1	1	1	
Bag					
Kit, universal	1	1	1	-	
Belt					
Working	1	1	1	1	
Boots					
Cold/wet weather	1	-	-	-	ECW supplement issue as appropriate.

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Combat	1				Specifically authorised areas Specifically authorised areas For REME Officers only, who work on workshop floors alongside Artificers and tradesmen.
Jungle	1				
Combat, desert	1				
Safety Boots	1				
Cap Cold weather	1	-	-		ECW supplement issue as appropriate.
No 8 Dress items					See Scale 6 for detail.
Cup Canteen, water	1	1	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	1	1	-	Amplivox type.
Disc Identity with chain and bead connector	1	1	1	1	Chain and 2 x discs issued separately.
Drawers Cold weather, olive drab	2	2	2	2	
Face veil (Shamagh)	1	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Gloves Combat	1	1	1	1	Replaced Gloves, leather, Combat.
Hat Combat, desert	1	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Combat, tropical	1	-	-	-	Tropical areas.
Headover	1	1	1	1	
Helmet Mk 7 with cover	1	1	1	-	
Insoles Liner, felt	1	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Liner, plastic	1	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Jersey					

Item (a)	Scale 2				Remarks (f)
	Gp 1 (b)	Gp 2 (c)	Gp 3 (d)	Gp 4 (e)	
Heavy, wool	2	2	1	1	
Mittens					
Inner	1	-	-	-	ECW supplement as appropriate.
Plugs					
Ear	1	1	1	1	Sponge, insertion type.
Rag					
Sweat, tropical	3	-	-	-	Tropical and Semi-tropical areas.
Sweat, desert	3	-	-	-	Desert areas.
Respirator, haversack and canister	1	1	1	-	
Shirt					
GS	2	2	2	2	
Man's field	2	2	2	2	
Shoes					
Training fitness	1	1	1	1	
Slacks Women's Lightweight	2	2	2	2	Replaces Trousers, Man's, and Lightweight.
Socks					
Black	5	5	5	5	
Man's, wool, frieze	2	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.
Towel, hand, green	2	2	2	2	
'T' Shirt (Vest PT Olive)	2	-	-	-	
Vest					
Cold weather	2	2	-	2	
Wristlet					
Woollen	1	-	-	-	Cold weather areas.

Notes:

- Gp 1 Officers of all Arms and Corps less Gps 2 to 4.
Gp 2 RMAS Commissioning Course.
Gp 3 RMAS Short Service Limited Commission Course.

Gp 4 RMAS Pre University Course

2. Officers serving at MDHU Frimley and Peterborough may draw 3 x ward dress, white for wear at times of heightened security state. To be returned on posting.
3. Slacks, barrack dress and slacks, warm weather are authorised for issue to the following:
 - a. R SIGNALS
 - b. RE
 - c. RLC (less catering officers)
 - d. RAMC
 - e. REME
 - f. RAVC
 - g. RADC
 - h. AGC (Pro)

SECTION 2 - SCALE 3 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR OFFICERS OF R IRISH REGT HSPT

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Items To Be Purchased From Outfit Allowance			
Cane	1	-	
Bonnet	1	-	No allowance for females.
Macintosh (riding) style	1	1	Or style approved by Regimental Dress Committee.
Tie	1	1	
Stockings/Tights	-	4	
Issued Free; Maintained On Repayment			
Badge			
Cap	2	2	
Collar	1	1	
Rank t	3	3	
Bags, shoulder, black, PVC	-	1	
Beret (ORs)	1	1	
Bonnet	-	1	
Buttons			
Regimental t	1	1	
Gloves			
Leather, black, mans	1	-	
Leather, lined, women's	-	1	
Jersey, utility, woman's, OD	-	1	
Shirt			
Long sleeve, fawn	2	2	
Short Sleeve, fawn	3	3	
Shoes			
Court, black	-	1	
Oxford, mans with toe cap	1	-	
Gibson, service brown	-	1	
Fitness training	1	1	
Shorts, PT			
Female		1	
Male	1	-	
Skirt			
Barrack dress, piper green	-	1	
Socks			
Khaki, thin	3	-	
PT	-	2	
Trousers, man's, lightweight	2	2	
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	
Vest, PT	1	1	
Issued free; maintained free			
Badge, rank, DPM	1	1	
Bag kit, universal	1	1	
Belt, working	1	1	
Braces	1	-	
Cover, Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup, canteen water	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	1	
ID chain and connector	1	1	
ID discs	2	2	
Drawers, ECW	2	2	

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Knife, fork, spoon	1	1	
Gloves, knitted	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Mk 7	1	1	
Insoles	2	2	
Liner, jacket, combat	1	1	
Shirt			
GS, OD	2	2	
Man's field	2	2	
Socks, black	4	4	
Titles, shoulder	2	2	
Towel hand, green	2	2	
Vest			
ECW	1	1	
PT, mans	1	1	

SECTION 2 - SCALE 4 ITEMS OF CLOTHING RETAINED BY OFFICERS ON COMMISSIONING FROM THE RANKS

Item (a)	Male (b)	Female (c)	Remarks (d)
Items Maintained On Repayment			
Belt, waist, Sam Browne with brace and frog	1	1	WOs 1 only.
Beret/Bonnet	1/2	1/2	
Knife, Fork, Spoon	1	1	
Shirt			
Long sleeve, fawn	2	2	
Short Sleeve, fawn	3	3	
Shoes			
Highland	1	-	
Fitness Training	1	1	Not maintained on leaving initial trg
Shorts, PT	1	2	
Skirt, barrack dress	-	1/2	Depending on number issued.
Slacks, barrack dress	-	1	When issued.
Trousers			
Barrack, dress	2	-	
Vest, PT	2	2	
Items Maintained Free			
Boots			
Combat	1	1	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT 2 pr high liability, all others 1 pr high liability, 1 pr low liability
Braces, trouser	1	-	
Cup, canteen, water	1	1	
Defender, ear	1	1	Amplivox type.
Disc, identity			
Chain, bead and connector	1	1	
Round	1	1	
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Gloves, Combat Mk2	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Combat c/w cover	1	1	
Jacket			
PCS MTP	2	2	
Waterproof MVP MTP	1	1	
Jersey			
Mans, heavy wool	1	1	
Utility, woman's, olive drab	-	1	
Thermal (Fleece)	1	1	Replaced Liner Jacket Cold Weather.
Plugs, ear	1	1	
Service Dress Fawn	-	2	

Item (a)	Male (b)	Female (c)	Remarks (d)
Shirt GS Man's field	3 2	3 2	
Socks Black	5	5 2	
No 8 Dress			All No 8 Dress items to be retained
'T' Shirt, OD	2	2	
Vest, CW	2	2	

SECTION 2 - SCALE 5 POOL ITEMS OF CLOTHING ISSUED TO PROBATIONARY OFFICERS BY RMAS

Item (a)	Course Type and Scale					Remarks (g)
	CC (b)	SSLC (c)	PREUC (d)	MIDUC (e)	ROW (f)	
Items issued on loan from RMAS clothing pool.						
Badge, cap, RMAS	2	1	1	-	1	
Cap, forage, peaked, RMAS	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Cap, forage, peaked, No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	For females.
Collar strips	2	-	-	-	-	For males.
Gloves, cotton, white	1	-	-	-	-	
Helmet, Mk 7 with cover	-	-	-	1	-	
Jacket, blue, blazer, RMAS	1	-	-	-	-	Option to purchase at end of training.
Jersey, sport	2(a)	-	-	-	-	(a) 1 for females.
Jumper, Utility, Sports (Rugby Shirts)	2	-	-	-	-	For PT and organised games for males and females).
Lanyard, coloured	1	-	-	-	-	
Liner, trouser, cold weather	1	1	1		1	No longer individual issue.
Macintosh, olive drab	1	1	1	-	-	Not females. Also loaned to PQOs.
Patches, gorget No 1	1	-	-	-	-	
Raincoat	1	1	1	-	1	For females.
Shirt						
No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Long sleeve fawn mens	2	-	-	-	-	For males.
Short sleeve fawn mens	3	-	-	-	-	For males.
Long sleeve fawn womens	2	-	-	-	-	For females.
Short sleeve fawn womens	3	-	-	-	-	For females.
Women's, white, long sleeve	1	-	-	-	-	For females.

Item (a)	Course Type and Scale					Remarks (g)
	CC (b)	SSLC (c)	PREUC (d)	MIDUC (e)	ROW (f)	
Shorts, sport, white/black	2	-	-	-	1	For males.
Strap, chin	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Suit, No 1 dress	1	-	-	-	-	
Tie, khaki	1	-	-	-	-	For males.
Tie, blue	1	-	-	-	-	For females.
The following additional items are issued to overseas cadets.						
Bag Kit	1	-	-	-	-	
Belt, Working, complete	1	-	-	-	-	
Helmet, Mk 6 with cover	1	-	-	-	-	
Jersey						
Heavy Wool	2	-	-	-	-	
Woman's, olive drab	2	-	-	-	-	For female officers.
Jacket						
Lightweight waterproof MVP MTP	1	-	-	-	-	
Thermal	1	-	-	-	-	
Respirator c/w Haversack Respirator	1					
Skirt, barrack dress	2	-	-	-	-	
Smock						
Field MTP	2	-	-	-	-	
Tie, khaki	1	-	-	-	-	
Trousers						
Barrack	2	-	-	-	-	For males.
Lightweight MTP	2	-	-	-	-	One Trousers Combat to be retained on issue of No 8 Dress.
Lightweight	2	-	-	-	-	For females.
Waterproof MVP MTP	1	-	-	-	-	

SECTION 2 - SCALE 6 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM

Definition

1. No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU) is the operational clothing system issued to the Regular Army and Army Reserve forces. PCS-CU clothing items and its scaling are listed in the table below.

Item (a)	Qty (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots Combat	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT lightweight version all other recruits standard type.
Shirt 'T' Anti static Thermal UBACS	1 3 1 4	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Smock Windproof Thermal	2 1	
Trousers Combat MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	

2 Care and Maintenance. All PCS-CU garments have 'Care' labels and vigilance must be shown in obeying the instructions. Very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP rain-suits. MVP garments are not to be pierced for any reason.

3 Limitation on wearing badges.

A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. This is mainly due to the use of modern materials and the design concept of layers in this combat clothing range. A brief description of the items in the No 8 Dress range, together with limitations on wearing badges of rank and other insignia is given below. For ease of identification, the official designation is given with the colloquial name in brackets:

- a. **Vest Man's PT Olive anti static.** Multipurpose olive green coloured short sleeved Tee shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- b. **Shirt Man's Field (Norwegian Shirt).** A zipped rolled neck shirt with button cuffs made from loop piled cotton fabric. A traditional 'Norwegian' shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- c. **Jacket Lightweight MTP.** This item is designed to be worn alone or in a layered system. It is the basic garment of No 8 Dress and suitable for wearing in climates from 'extreme hot/dry' (A1 Mid East) to 'cold' (C2 Northern Norway). **There are no shoulder**

epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on the blanking plates as shown in Army Dress Regulations.

d. Shirt Thermal. An olive coloured thermal shirt. It is of a pullover design. **No badges of any description are to be sewn onto this garment.**

e. Jacket Lightweight Waterproof MVP MTP. This jacket is designed to have low weight and bulk but high durability therefore no pockets. This item is wind and waterproof. The jacket and trousers are made from moisture vapour permeable material; body heat carries water vapour through the material. **No badge of any description is to be adhered or sewn onto this garment, badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap**

f. Jacket Field MTP. A windproof lightweight jacket with large storm flap, bellows breast and hip pockets. Other features are; lanyard loops on the breast pockets, chest map pocket with internal patch pen pocket. The jacket has a high collar with provision for a detachable hood. **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on this jacket.**

**SECTION 2 - SCALE 7 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS) REGULAR ARMY
RESERVE OF OFFICERS**

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Badge Cap	1	
Beret	1	Or regimental head-dress as appropriate.
Boots Combat	1	Plus safety footwear on issue for operational purposes.
Jersey, man's, heavy wool	1	
Lenses for Respirator	2	When issued.
Shirt, GS Olive	1	
Shoes Fitness, Training	1	
Socks Black	4	
Towel, hand, green	1	
Trousers, lightweight	1	

SECTION 2 - SCALE 8 ADDITIONAL UNIFORM SCALE FOR ROYAL EQUERRIES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Items provided from outfit allowance		
Cap		
Forage, peaked	2	
Khaki, peaked	2	
Uniform		
No 2 dress	2	
No 11 dress	1	
Items issued free and maintained on repayment		
Gloves, white	2	
Shirts		
Long sleeve fawn mans	8	
Long sleeve fawn womens	8	Female officers.
Socks, Khaki, thin	8	Male officers.
Shoes, brown, leather	2	
Uniform		
No 3 dress	1	For Royal Equerry to HM The Queen.
No 4 dress	1	Issued even though not serving in a warm weather area.
Items to be issued on loan while filling the appointment		
Greatcoat, blue grey	1	Obtained on loan from LONDIST pool.

SECTION 2 - SCALE 9 ADDITIONAL CLOTHING ITEMS FOR DIRECTORS OF MUSIC

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
MALE OFFICERS: Items to be provided from outfit allowance		
Uniform No 1 dress	1	
Items issued on loan while filling the appointment		
Belt, waist, web	1	
Frockcoat	1	
Gloves, white, nylon	1	
Knot, sword, gold	1	
Sash, waist, silk	1	
Scabbard, metal	1	
Slings, sword gold lace Long Short	1 1	
Sword	1	
FEMALE OFFICERS: Items to be provided from outfit allowance		
Uniform No 1 dress	1	
Items to be issued on loan while filling the appointment		
Cords, shoulder	1	
Gloves, white	1	
Sash, silk	1	
Scabbard, metal	1	
Slings, sword, gold lace Long Short	1 1	
Sword	1	

SECTION 2 - SCALE 10 SEAGOING CLOTHING FOR ARMY MARITIME PERSONNEL

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Badge, arm, blue ensign	2	Local Purchase.
Belt, blue, Naval pattern	1	
Boots		
Knee, rubber	1	
Safety, Non-slip	2	
Flash, stocking, yellow	1	
Jacket, windproof, quilted, Naval pattern	1	
Jersey, man's, heavy wool, Naval pattern	2	
Shirt		
Action, working, Naval pattern	3	
White, Naval pattern	2	Warm weather areas.
Shorts		
Blue, Naval pattern	3	
White, Naval pattern	2	Warm weather areas.
Smock, foul weather Mk 3	1	
Stockings		
Blue, Naval pattern	3	
Knee boot, white	2	Warm weather areas.
Suit, blue, overall, Naval pattern	2	
Trousers		
Action, working, Naval pattern	3	
Foul weather, Mk 3	1	
Seaman	2	Temperate areas.
Vest, white, CU, Naval pattern	2	In lieu of 2 Vests PT.

SECTION 2 - SCALE 11 PROTECTIVE SAFETY CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICERS (EHO)

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Apron, PVC	1	1	
Aural protector	1	1	As issued on enlistment or commissioning.
Boots, knee, rubber with protective cap	1	1	
Cartridge filter A2P3	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Coat, overall, white, Medical and Dental	2	2	
Gloves, cloth, inner	1	1	
Gloves, protective, rubber resistant	1	1	
Hat, white, with brim, washable	1	1	Local purchase item.
Helmet, safety, industrial, white	1	1	
Respirator, Sabre Panaseal, full face	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Respirator, toxic dust	1	1	
Usage of following scaled items subject to strict management control:			
Black, coverall, disposable	1	1	For use with oil based insecticides.
Kleenguard EP, disposable coverall	1	1	For use with water based insecticides.
Items held in Unit Pool:			
Overalls, anti-louse (suits)	-	-	2 suits each EHO.

SECTION 2 - SCALE 12 ARMLETS

Item (a)	Remarks (b)
Items issued free and maintained free	
'MP' in black on scarlet armlet	AGC (Pro) not holding staff appointments.
'PRESS' in red on black and white armlet	
A yellow wheel on red armlet	To be worn by officers of The RLC holding executive appointments engaged on Mov Con duties.
Geneva Cross (40): White with red cross (76mm by 76mm)	<p>Worn on left upper arm:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 1 for each officer of RACHD, RAMC and QARANC. b. 1 for each officer on WE of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) All medical units and establishments, except convalescent departments and units of a like nature. (2) RLC ambulance squadrons.

SECTION 3 - SOLDIERS OF THE REGULAR ARMY

General Instructions

6.31. **Application.** The regulations contained in this pamphlet apply only to the Regular Army (including Gurkhas) and the R IRISH Regiment Home Service Part Time (HSPT). It sets out the entitlements to and conditions of wearing by soldiers (including Gurkhas) of No 2, No 6, No 7, No 8, No 12, No 13 and No 14 Dress. The scale of personal clothing for Reservists is included in Section 7 - of these regulations. The active service scales applicable to Regular, AR and Reservists, are contained in Regulations for the Mobilization of the Army. Items of soldiers clothing will be found in the scales (shown at Section 5 - of this pamphlet) as follows:

- a. Personal public clothing items Scales 1 to 11.
- b. Unit clothing items Scales 12-17.

6.32. **Provision and Maintenance.** Except where otherwise stated all items of clothing set out in the scales contained in this pamphlet are provided and maintained at public expense.

6.33. **Conditions of Issue for Short Tours.** The issue of No 6 Dress to individuals or units for short or emergency tours to warm weather areas is not automatic, being restricted to special cases only. The responsibility for Authorising issues to individuals in such cases is delegated to formation commanders. Special cases concerning the requirements of whole units or sub units are to be submitted through normal channels to DC.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 1 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SERVICEMEN IN TEMPERATE AND WARM WEATHER AREAS (OTHER THAN FULL DRESS, NO 1 AND NO 3 DRESS)

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Mittens ECW Inner and Outer	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas where appropriate. Established divers as shown at Scale 15
Badge			
Arm, appointment, rank	-	-	As authorised.
Cap	2	2	Regimental pattern.
Collar	1	1	2 pr when second suit of No 2 Dress is authorised.
Securing clip	1	1	For each Beret authorised.
Sporran	1	1	For each Hair Sporran authorised.
Qualification, nursing	1	1	QARANC soldiers.
Bag			
Kit, universal	1	1	Mounted soldiers (except WOs 1) and those under training for mounted duty.
Stable, horse, grooming	1	1	
Travelling, army	1	1	
Belt			
Sam Browne with brace	1	1	WOs 1 only. When authorised.
Waist, buff No 8	1	-	Guards Div.
Waist, buff No 11	1	-	H Cav.
Waist, leather	1	1	King's Tp, RHA and mounted units RAVC.
Waist, nylon, black	1	1	RTR. In lieu of Belt working, green.
Waist, nylon, white	-	-	Limited applicability. When authorised.
Working, green with frog	1	1	When authorised.
Beret			See Scale 17 for further clarification
Beige	2	2	SAS.
Black	2	2	RTR.
Blue, light	2	2	AAC.
Blue, dark	1	1	Soldiers not authorised other colours of Beret or other working headwear

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Brown	2	2	KRH and RWxY.
Green, Cypress	2	2	Int Corps.
Green, 8206J	1	1	AGC (SPS) and AGC (ETS).
Green, Rifle	1	1	QRH, RIFLES and SASC.
Green, RM	2	2	Commando trained personnel
Grey	1	1	SCOTS DG, Scottish Yeo and QARANC.
Khaki	1	1	Infantry unless otherwise specified.
Maroon	2	2	Parachute trained servicemen.
Scarlet	2	2	AGC (Pro).
Bonnet			
Blue	1	1	SCOTS DG and 3 SCOTS
Khaki, tam O'Shanter	1	1	Scottish Divs.
Piper, green Irish (Caubeen)	2	2	R IRISH.
Boots			See Scale 10 for further clarification
Ankle, GS	-	-	
Ammunition	-	-	New range Boots Ammunition.
Chukka	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Combat	2	2	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT 2 pr high liability, all others 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability
Desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
George	1	-	Soldiers of the KRH
Jungle	-	1	Brunei and Belize troops only. Students attending JWW Courses are issued in theatre.
Knee, MS (1964 Cavalry pat) pr	-	-	
Safety Hi-Leg	-	-	Previously Boots Ankle F&L.
Braces, trousers	1	1	For wear with No 1 and No 2 Dress.
Breeches	2	2	Mounted soldiers. 1 for those under training for mounted duty. 1 for WOs 1 in temperate areas
Brooch			
Medal, GS	1	1	Soldiers entitled to wear medals.

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Medal, ribbon	-	-	When issued medals and awards
Brush, brass	1	1	Household Div. (H Cav and Foot Guards).
Buckle			
Anodized aluminium, 2 prong, gold	1	1	Issued with No 2 Dress jacket. 2 for individuals entitled to a 2nd suit. 4 when serving in tropical areas RIFLES.
Gun metal, 2 prong	-	3	
Silver (anodized)	1	1	
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	For wear on cap, forage, peaked.
Regimental	1	1	For jacket, No 2 Dress. See Sect 2 Para 10 of this pamphlet). 1 additional set issued when uniform No 6 Dress issued.
Cap			
Cold weather	-	-	1 in cold weather areas
Combat, tropical	-	-	Only in warm weather areas
Forage, peaked, No 1/No 2 Dress	1	1	Not issued to those who wear special designs of regimental headdress or those with 2 berets. An extra cap is issued to recruiters. RLC For WO1 and WO2 and all musicians and Corps of Drums personnel. H Cav Mounted Regiment, Kings Tp RHA, RAVC riding instructors, farriers and grooms, SASC and AGC (MPS).
Khaki, peaked	1	1	H Cav Mounted Regiment pers on posting to dismounted duty are to have the cap withdrawn and stored regimentally until required by the original wearer on return to mounted duty.
Chevrons, miniature	1	1	
Cover, helmet	1	1	For wear with helmet combat Mk 6a or Mk 7.
Helmet, desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Cup, canteen, water	1	1	
PCS-CU			See Scale 4 of this pamphlet for detail.
Defenders, ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	
Disc			
Identity, chain bead and connector	1	1	Set comprises 70 cm of chain bead and 2 connectors.
set			
Round	2	2	

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Drawers, ECW	2	-	
Face veil, desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Fork, table	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Gaiters, highland GS	1	1	All soldiers of highland regiments.
Garters Highland, scarlet	1	1	Made locally from webbing, worsted 3.81cm. All soldiers of Highland regiments.
Glengarry	1	1	Scottish Inf, except 3 SCOTS. An extra Glengarry is authorised for recruiters.
Gloves Combat Mk 2, Contact,	1 1	1 1	
Hackles	-	-	As authorised.
Hat Combat, desert	-	1	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Headover	1	-	
Helmet, combat	1	1	
Hood, jacket field			Restricted issue to ECW only.
Hose, Lovat	2	2	SCOTS DG and Highland regiments.
Insoles, boots	2	2	When required
Jacket Man's No 2 Dress, Highland pattern Man's No 2 Dress	1 1	1 1	Soldiers of the Scottish Division, and pipers of SCOTS DG, SG and R IRISH. Not for those personnel issued with Jacket, man's, No 2 Dress, Highland pattern. 2 for members of Army Presentation Team.
Jerkin, protective combat			ET item. Fd Arty and Engr Regiments on initial scale of 200 per unit.
Jersey Man's heavy wool	2	2	2nd jersey for recruits to be issued on completion of recruit training. 1 for personnel serving in Army vessels who are provided with Naval pattern jersey. AFC Army Students initial issue is 2.
Kilt RRS	1	1	RRS.
Knife, table	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Ornament, brass plate, waist belt	1	1	Household Div. (H Cav and Foot Guards).

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Plate, waist belt	1	1	If belt issued.
Plugs, ear	1	1	
Rag			
Sweat, desert	-	2	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS. 2 in temperate areas for personnel required to Parachute in a training or operational role. 1 in temperate areas for air despatch personnel.
Sweat, tropical	-	2	
Respirator	1	1	With haversack and canister.
Sandals, GS	-	1	Soldiers in tropical areas and Cyprus.
Sash			
Crimson, cotton, shoulder	1	1	
Scarlet, polyester, worsted webbing	1	1	
Shirt			
Barrack MTP	3	3	Except QGO. See Section 3 - Paragraph 25 of this pamphlet for WOs 1. Quantity reduced from 3 to 2. In temperate and Arctic areas. RTR may wear Shirt ECW Black at regimental expense. In temperate areas, 4 for recruiters. See Section 2 Paragraph 25 of this pamphlet for WOs 1. 3 for AGC (Pro). 2 for soldiers serving in SHAPE, AFCENT and NATO School.
GS, long sleeve	2	2	
Man's field	2	-	
Man's, No 2 Dress	2	2	
No 7 Dress	-	3	
Shoes			
Fitness, training	1	1	RAPTC and recruits only, not maintained on completion of recruit training
Leather, black, DMS	-	-	
Highland	1	1	
Oxford, brown or black	1	1	
Shorts, PT	2	2	All WO1s, less the RSM of QOGLR who is to be issued George boots in lieu. In addition, permanent staff assigned to RMAS in the rank of CSgt/SSgt and above
Smock			
Camouflage, parachute	2	2	For recruits; 2nd not maintained after recruit training. White for PTIs. Soldiers in Para Bns, 16 AAB, recruits on Para training and those personnel engaged in para duties with RM Cdo, in lieu of the Smock, Combat, PCS-CU

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Socks			
Blue	4	4	Lowland regiments. To be replaced by black socks quantity 6 on a waste out basis.
GS, Men's, ECW	5 -	5 -	4 only for personnel of Highland regiments issued with Hose Lovat. 2 pr in cold weather areas. 4 pr in South Georgia.
Sock Liner MVP	1	1	For use with non-MVP lined boots only.
Spats, Lowland	1	1	RRS for wear with No 2 Dress on ceremonial occasions.
Spoon, dessert	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Sporran, hair and belt	1	1	Kilted personnel of Scottish regiments.
Spurs, Jack ordinary with straps and tabs	1	1	Mounted soldiers and those under training for mounted duties.
Stockings			
Footless (Nos 1 & No 2 Dress)	2	2	Types A, B, C, D and J as appropriate to those kilted regiments or soldiers.
Strap, chin			
Black	1	1	Not H Cav and WOs 1. Otherwise soldiers issued with Cap, forage, peaked. 2 for Bde of Gurkhas including QGOs.
Brown	1	1	Each Cap, khaki, peaked.
H Cav	1	1	H Cav.
WOs 1, Black	1	1	WOs 1 (except H Cav) issued with Cap, khaki, peaked.
Suit			
No 6 Dress	-	1	When authorised. 2 for members of Army Presentation Team.
Tie, khaki	1	1	
Titles, shoulder, metal	2	2	When authorised.
Towel, hand, green	2	2	Bde of Gurkhas, 3 in temperate climate areas and 4 in warm weather areas.
Trees, boot	1	1	Mounted soldiers and those training for mounted duty.
Trews	1	1	In lieu of No 2 Dress trousers for Lowland and Highland regiments.

Item	Temperate Areas	Warm Weather Areas	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Trousers			
Man's, lightweight	2	2	1 only for RAMC and RADC employed in static units including students; AGC(Pro) in UK and Germany; AGC clerks; RLC employed in Mov Con duties; RAPTC Instr, bandsmen in temperate areas. 4 for AGC (Pro) in Cyprus. 4 for British pers in UNFICYP. Not for those personnel issued with a kilt. 2 for members of Army Presentation Team.
Man's, No 2 Dress	1	1	
No 7 Dress	-	2	
Vest			
ECW	2	-	1 additional vest (either colour) for all apprentices and recruits but this is not maintained.
Olive, green	3	3	
PT, Red	1	1	
Wristlet, woollen	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas.

Note:

- Entitlement to hold and issue Black Norwegian Shirts, Black Combat Gloves and Black Socks to include Joint NBC Regt, RAC Centre Regt, Bovington as well as 1 RTR Armd Sqn and 2 RTR.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 2 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SERVICEWOMEN IN TEMPERATE AND WARM WEATHER AREAS (OTHER THAN FULL DRESS, NO 1 AND NO 3 DRESS)

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Mittens ECW Inner and Outer	-	-	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas where appropriate. Established divers as shown at Scale 15
Badge					
Arm, appointment, rank	-	-	-	-	As authorised.
Cap	2	2	-	-	
Collar	1	1	-	-	2 pr when second suit of No 2 Dress is authorised.
Securing clip	-	-	-	-	1 for each beret authorised.
QARANC, embroidered	6	6	-	-	QARANC.
Qualification, nursing	1	1	-	-	
Bag					
Kit, universal	1	1	-	-	
Travelling, Army	1	1	-	-	
Belt					
Sam Browne	1	1	-	-	WOs 1 only. When authorised.
Waist, leather BE	1	1	-	-	King's Tp RHA and mounted units of RAVC.
Waist, nylon, white	1	1	-	-	Limited applicability.
Working, green with frog	1	1	-	-	Frog, only issued when servicewomen cleared to carry side arms by the Army Board.
Beret, Regimental pattern	1	1	-	-	2 for AAC, Int Corps and RLC and other regiments where soldiers are issued with 2 berets. See Scale 17
Bonnet					
Blue	1	1	-	-	Servicewomen attached to SCOTS DG and 3 SCOTS.

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Khaki, Tam O'Shanter	1	1	-	-	Servicewomen attached to Scottish Div.
Piper, green, Irish (Caubeen)	1	1	-	-	R IRISH.
Boots					
Safety, Hi-Leg	-	-	-	-	Replaced Ankle, F&L.
Chukka Desert	-	1	-	-	When entitled issued from unit pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Combat	2	2	-	-	See Scale 10.
Desert, Combat	-	1	-	-	When entitled, issued from unit pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
George	1				For WO1s on the posted strength of 10 QOGLR and the Bde of Gurkhas who have been authorised to wear these boots
Jungle	-	1	-	-	Brunei and Belize troops only. Students attending JWW Courses are issued in theatre.
Brooch Medal, GS	1	1	-	-	Servicewomen entitled to wear medals.
Medal, ribbon	-	-	-	-	
Buttons					
Cap	2	2	-	-	For wear on cap, forage, peaked.
Regimental	1	1	-	-	For jacket No 2 Dress.
Cap					
Cold Weather	-	-	-	-	1 in cold weather areas.
Combat, tropical	-	1	-	-	Only in warm weather areas.
Forage, peaked with strap, No1/No 2 Dress	1	1	-	-	Not issued to those who wear special designs of regimental headdress or those issued with 2 berets. An extra cap is issued to recruits. RLC WOs only.
Forage, peaked, khaki with strap	1	1	-	-	WOs 1 may purchase at personal expense.
White, muslin	4	4	-	-	QARANC.
White, paper	3	3	-	-	QARANC.

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Chevrons, miniature	1	1	-	-	
Cover					
Helmet	1	1	-	-	
Helmet, desert	-	1	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Cup, canteen, water	1	1	-	-	
PCS-CU					See Scale 4.
Defender, ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	-	-	
Disc					
Identity, chain bead and connector	1	1	-	-	Set comprises; 70 cm chain bead and 2 connectors.
Round	2	2	-	-	
Drawers, ECW	2	2	-	-	
Dress					
No 7, stone coloured	-	4	-	-	2 only for Germany and HQ SHAPE. 2 for QARANC and RADC hygienists. 4 in warm weather areas. QARANC.
Ward, grey	6	6	-	-	
Face veil, desert	-	-	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Fork, table	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Gaiters GS					
Glengarry	1	1	-	-	A one-time issue only when attached to the Scottish Div.
Gloves					
Contact			-	-	See Scale 4
Leather, black	1	1			

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Inner, stretch, cotton Combat Mk 2,	- 1	- 1	- -	- -	1 pr in cold weather areas. Replaced leather, combat, black gloves.
Hackles	-	-	-	-	As authorised.
Hat Combat, desert	-	1	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Headover	1	-	-	-	
Helmet Combat	1	1	-	-	
Insoles, boots CAB	2	2	-	-	
Jacket No 2 Dress	1	1			
Jerkin, protective combat					ET item. Field Artillery and Engineer Regiments on initial scale of 200 per unit.
Jersey Heavy, wool	2	2	-	-	2nd Jersey for recruits to be issued on completion Of recruit training. 1 for personnel serving in Army vessels who are provided with Naval pattern Jersey. AFC Army student's initial issue is 2.
Knife, table	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Lanyard, regimental	1	1	-	-	2 per female soldier of QARANC
Plugs, ear	1	1	-	-	
Spare					
Rag Sweat, desert	-	2	-	-	When entitled, issued from theatre pools in Cyprus, ME and BATUS.
Sweat, tropical	-	2	-	-	
Respirator, haversack and canister	1	1	-	-	
Sandals, women	-	2	-	-	Servicewomen issued with a No 7 Dress.

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a) Shirt					(f)
Barrack MTP	3	3			
GS, long sleeve	2	2	-	-	Quantity reduced from 3 to 2.
No 7 dress, stone	2	2	-	-	2 shirts when issued with 1 pr of No 7 stone slacks and 2 No 7 dresses. 4 shirts when issued with 2 pr of No 7 stone slacks. Other option is 4 No 7 stone dresses.
Man's field	2	2	-	-	
No 2 Dress fawn, long/Ex Long sleeve	3	3	-	-	
PT, woman's, white	2	2	-	-	
Woman's, cream, long sleeve	2	2	1	1	
Woman's, white, long sleeve	2	2	-	-	Not RAMC. See No 2 dress fawn shirt above. For servicewomen issued with No 1 Dress.
Shoes					
Court black	1	-	1	1	Female ORs including WOs 1 who still wear skirts are entitled and maintained at public expense.
Fitness, training	1	1	-	-	
Service	1	1	1	1	Brown optional for WOs 1, QARANC, 1 only.
Ward, black	1	-	-	-	QARANC.
Ward, white	-	1	-	-	QARANC.
Shorts, PT blue	2	1	-	-	For recruits; 2nd not maintained after recruit trg. White for PTIs.
Skirt					
Tartan	1	-	-	-	When serving in Scotland. Not QARANC.
No 2 Dress	1	1			
Slacks					
No 2 Dress	1	-	-	-	AGC (Pro).

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
No 7 Dress	-	1	-	-	Restricted issue.
Woman's Lightweight	2	2	-	-	See Trousers Man's lightweight (Column f) for variation of issue.
Socks					
GS, green	5	5	-	-	GS green socks to be replaced by black socks qty 5 on a waste out bases. 2 pr only in cold weather areas. 4 pr in South Georgia.
Man's, ECW	-	-	-	-	
PT, white	2	2	-	-	
Sock Liner MVP	1	1			For use with non-MVP lined Boots only.
Spoon, dessert	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Suit					
No 6 Dress	-	1	-	-	
Tie					Worn with No 1 Dress.
Blue	1	1	-	-	
Khaki	1	1	-	-	
Titles, shoulder, metal	2	2	-	-	
Towel, hand green	2	2	-	-	
Trousers					
Man's, lightweight	2	2	-	-	1 for RAMC and RADC employed in static units including students; AGC (Pro) in UK and Germany; AGC clerks; RLC employed in movement control duties; RAPTC instructors and Bandswomen in temperate areas. 2 for AGC (Pro) in UK and Cyprus. 4 for British personnel in UNFICYP. See Scale 4.
Waterproof MVP MTP	1	1	-	-	

Item	Basic Scale		Additional Items for specific CEGs		Remarks
	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Gp 1 (d)	Gp 2 (e)	
(a)					(f)
Vest					
Cold weather	2	-	-	-	
Olive green	3	3	-	-	
Wristlets woollen	-	-	-	-	1 pr in cold weather areas.

Notes:

1. Stockings/tights are purchased from allowance. Colour to be natural tan.
2. Groups consist of the following CEGs:

Group 1

R Sigs	Tel Op Systems
R Irish	All Regular and HSFT CEGs
RLC	Dvr, CSS and photographers
RAMC	All CEGs
AGC	-Pro and Bandswomen
RADC	Dental Techs
QARANC	-All CEGs

Group 2

Gp 2: RLC	Logistic Specialist
AGC	Mil Clks
Int Corps	All CEGs

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3 SPECIAL SCALES FOR PERSONAL CLOTHING (ADDITIONAL TO SCALES 1 AND 2)

4. Scale 3A to Scale 3T provides for additional special to role clothing in addition to Scales 1 and 2.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3A AAC AIRCREW

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
All aircrew items as described in DLF			Incl All Arms personnel on flying tour of duty with AAC

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3B Air Despatch RLC

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, flying	1	1	
Coveralls, aircrew	1	1	
Gloves, aircrew	1	1	
Helmet, parachutist	1	1	
Helmet, aircrew with oxy mask and head set	1	1	
Knife, aircrew	1	1	
Sheath, aircrew	1	1	
Spectacles, aircrew	1	1	
Vest, aircrew	1	1	

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3C AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Coat, overall, white	2	-	Germany only.
Gloves, Nomex	1	1	
Hood, Nomex	1	1	

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3D ANIMAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, knee, MS	1	1	Grooms.
Gloves, string	1	1	For personnel required to ride. Mtd Pers.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3E BANDSMEN/BANDSWOMEN BUGLERS, PIPERS AND DRUMMERS

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Beret			
Black	2	2	RTR. Beret has 2 strands of synthetic gold braid round the rim.
Maroon	2	2	PARA.
Boots, George	1	1	
Brooch, Tara	2	2	Pipers of IG.
Buttons, horn, black	1	1	4 SCOTS. For wear on gaiters.
Cap, Khaki, peaked	1	1	H Cav Band. On posting to dismounted duty the cap is withdrawn and stored regimentally until required by the original wearer on return to duty.
Cape, Highland	1	1	Blue grey Guards Div. Rifle green Lowland Div and R IRISH. Piper green Pipers and drummers of Highland and Lowland infantry. Blue for all others.
Gaiters, Highland	1	1	Pipers of Lowland regiments and drummers of 2 SCOTS.
Garters			
Highland, scarlet	1	1	Made locally from webbing, worsted 3.81cm. Pipers of Lowland regiments.
Regimental, pattern	1	1	Pipers of IG and R IRISH.
Kilt			
Highland	1	1	Pipers of SCOTS DG and Lowland regiments. Drummers of 2 SCOTS. 1 kilt only is issued for all orders of dress.
Saffron IG, with pin	1	1	IG pipers 1 kilt only is
Saffron, with pin	1	1	R IRISH Regt pipers issued for all
SG	1	1	SG pipers orders of dress.
Mittens			
Black pr	1	1	RIFLES and AGC. Only for woodwind players and pipers on establishment.
Khaki	1	1	All other bands.
Shoes, DMS	1	1	Servicemen only.
Highland	1	1	
Service	1	1	Servicewomen only.
Service brogue with buckle	1	1	
Stockings			
Footless (Nos 1 & 2 Dress)	1	1	SCOTS DG pipers and Lowland regiments.
Regimental pattern, Irish Pipers	1	1	IG and R IRISH Regt pipers.
Trews	1	1	In lieu of Trousers No 2 Dress for pipers of SCOTS DG, Lowland regiments and

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
			drummers of 2 SCOTS. Not for RGR Drummers.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3F BRIGADE OF GURKHAS

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Beret, rifle green	1	1	
Brush			
Blacking	1	1	
Clothing	1	1	
Polishing	1	1	
Buckle, black	2	2	For Nos 2 and 6 Dress.
Gloves, leather, black	1	1	QGOs and WOs 1.
Hat			
Felt, Gurkha (Slouch)	1	1	QGOs and servicemen.
No 1 Dress (Kilmarnock)	1	1	Servicemen.
Housewife, basic	1	1	
Kukri			
Ceremonial	1	1	
Working	1	1	
Mackintosh	1	1	QGOs.
Ribbon decoration badges rank QGO	-	-	As required for No 2,6,8,9 and 13 Dress.
Scabbard, Kukri	2	2	
Shirt, officers, No 2 Dress	4	4	QGOs.
Towel, hand, green	4	4	

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3G CHEF

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Apron, food handlers	10	10	
Boots, AMR	1	1	
Cap, food handler	10	10	
Jacket, food handler	10	10	
Shirt, food handler warm weather	-	10	
Trousers			
Food handler, mans	10	10	
Food handler, woman's	10	10	

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3H COMBAT MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Dress, ward, white	6	6	For servicewomen on posting to mil hosp and med reception centres.
Jacket, ward	6	6	For servicewomen on posting to mil hosp and med reception centres.
Shoes, DMS	1	1	For servicemen employed in static units.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3I DENTAL HYGIENIST, SUPPORT TECHNICIANS AND TECHNICIANS

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Coat, white long	6	6	Dental techs.
Shoes			
Anti-static, white	2	2	Not dental techs.
DMS	1	1	Excluding personnel in training establishments.
Spectacles, safety	1	1	
Trousers			
Aqua	6	6	For hygienists.
Cream	6	6	For dental sp techs.
Tunics			
Aqua	6	6	For hygienists.
Cream	6	6	For dental sp techs.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3J DRIVER

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Shoes, DMS	1	1	Shoes Service for Servicewomen.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3K ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS (EHIS AND EHTS)

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Apron, PVC	1	1	
Aural protector	1	1	Issued in Phase 1 training.
Boots, knee, rubber	1	1	
Cartridge filter A2P3	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Coat, overall, white, Med and Dent	2	2	

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Gloves, cloth, inner	1	1	
Gloves, protective, rubber	1	1	
Hat, white, with brim, washable	1	1	Local purchase item.
Helmet, safety, industrial, white	1	1	
Respirator, Sabre Panaseal, full face	1	1	For use with pesticides.
Respirator, toxic dust	1	1	
Respirator, toxic fume/vapour	1	1	
Black, Tyvek coverall, disposable	1	1	For use with oil based insecticides.
Kleenguard EP, disposable coverall	1	1	For use with water based insecticides.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3L PETROLEUM OPERATOR

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Boots, F&L	1	1	
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1	1	To be issued with appropriate gloves.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3M PERSONNEL SERVING OR OPERATING MILITARY VESSELS OR CRAFT

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge, arm, blue ensign	2	2	RLC only
Cap cold weather MVP	1	-	
Flash, stocking, yellow	1	1	Local purchase.
Gloves			
ECW inner	1	-	
ECW outer	1	-	
Jacket	1	1	
Windproof, working, naval pattern			
Thermal (softie)			
Jersey, man's, heavy wool, naval pattern	2	-	RLC only
Shirt			
Combat undershirt thermal	2	-	
Shoes Boat/deck	1	1	Local purchase.
Suit			
Blue overall naval pattern	2	2	RLC only

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Coxswains	1	1	
Trousers Thermal (softie)	1	-	
Boots Safety, hi-Leg Cold wet weather	1 1	1 1	
Jacket Foul weather, blue Hi-vis	1 1	1 1	RLC only

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3N PHYSICAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Badge, crossed swords	4	4	Crossed swords without crown are to be worn by non RAPTC personnel.
Belt, waist, red	1	1	
Oversuit, waterproof/windproof	1	1	RAPTC personnel. Jacket and trousers demand separately. Sizes S, M, L and Ex L.
Shoes, fitness training outdoor	1	1	
Shoes, fitness training indoor	1	1	
Shorts, white	3	3	Blue for servicewomen; 2 white for female PTIs until further notice.
Socks, white	3	3	Unisex.
Sweatshirt, grey	2	2	Unisex.
Top, indoor, white	2	2	Unisex. New range 8405 99 815 7200/7203 to replace top on waste out.
Tracksuit, blue	2	2	Revised design jacket & trousers. Demand items separately.
Trousers, gym	2	2	RAPTC pers. Can be worn by females but special measure to be used if male version does not fit.
Vest, RAPTC, white	4	4	Female PTIs entitled to maximum of 5 shirts or vests.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3O PROVOST

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Armlet, MP, scarlet	1	1	
Belt, white, plastic	1	1	
Brassard	1	1	Worn only on combat clothing.
Jacket			
Hi-Vis	1	1	
Sleeves, traffic control	1	1	
Whistle, infantry	1	1	Sgt and below.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 3P WELL DRILLER

Item (a)	Temperate (b)	Warm Weather (c)	Remarks (d)
Boots, knee, well driller	1	-	

Item	Temperate	Warm Weather	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Stockings, knee boot, white	1	-	

SECTION 3 - SCALE 4 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM

4. **Definition.** No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU) is the operational clothing system issued to the Regular Army and Army Reserve forces. PCS-CU clothing items and its scaling **for soldiers of the Regular Army** are listed in the table below.

Item (a)	Qty (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots Combat	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	
Shirt 'T' Anti static Thermal UBACS	1 3 1 4	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Smock Windproof Thermal	2 1	
Trousers Combat MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	

5. **Care and Maintenance.** All PCS-CU garments have 'Care' labels and vigilance must be shown in obeying the instructions. Very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP rain-suits. MVP garments are not to be pierced for any reason.

6. Limitation on wearing badges.

A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. This is mainly due to the use of modern materials and the design concept of layers in this combat clothing range. A brief description of the items in the No 8 Dress range, together with limitations on wearing badges of rank and other insignia is given below. For ease of identification, the official designation is given with the colloquial name in brackets:

- a. **Vest Man's PT Olive anti static.** Multipurpose olive green coloured short sleeved Tee shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- b. **Smock Thermal.** A pull over style garment with a fleece lining and integral stuff sack. Commonly referred to as a buffalo jacket. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- c. **Jacket Lightweight MTP.** This item is designed to be worn alone or in a layered system. It is the basic garment of No 8 Dress and suitable for wearing in climates from 'extreme hot/dry' (A1 Mid East) to 'cold' (C2 Northern Norway). **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled**

personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on the blanking plates as shown in Army Dress Regulations.

d. **Shirt Thermal.** An olive coloured thermal shirt. It is of a pullover design. **No badges of any description are to be sewn onto this garment.**

e. **Jacket Lightweight Waterproof MVP MTP.** This jacket is designed to have low weight and bulk but high durability therefore no pockets. This item is wind and waterproof. The jacket and trousers are made from moisture vapour permeable material; body heat carries water vapour through the material. **No badge of any description is to be adhered or sewn onto this garment, badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap**

f. **Smock Windproof MTP.** A windproof lightweight jacket with large storm flap, bellows breast and hip pockets. Other features are; lanyard loops on the breast pockets, chest map pocket with internal patch pen pocket. The jacket has a high collar with provision for a detachable hood. **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on this jacket.**

SECTION 3 - SCALE 5 GURKHAS

7. **QGOs:**

- a. QGOs are to be issued with the full scale of items authorised for Gurkha servicemen, including those provided for WOs 1, except shirts; see Scale 1.
- b. Nos 1 and 2 Dress is to be made to measure from material provided at public expense. QGOs do not wear No 4 Dress.

8. **Gurkha Soldiers.** Gurkha soldiers are entitled to the clothing items in Scale 1, with the addition of items in Scale 3G.

9. **Kukris.** Kukris and scabbards are issued to all Gurkha recruits and provided as a personal issue within the clothing scale. The items are procured in Kathmandu, Nepal and provided at public expense. They are retained by the individual on leaving the Regular Army on discharge or transfer to the Reserve.

**SECTION 3 - SCALE 6 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR THE MILITARY PROVOST
GUARD SERVICE (MPGS)**

Item		Scale		Remarks
		M (b)	F (c)	
(a)				(d)
No 8 Dress				For No 8 Dress see Sect 2 Scale 4
Badge	Cap (MPGS)	1	1	
	Shoulder Title	1	1	
Bag	Ops Black 80ltr	1	1	
Belt	Working Plastic Olive	1	1	WO1s only
	Sam Browne (inc cross belt)	1	1	
Beret	Dark Blue	1	1	
Cap	Service No 1 Dress	1	1	WOs only
Cover	Helmet Combat	1	1	
Defenders	Ear	1	1	
Disc	Identity	1	1	
Gloves	Leather Combat	1	1	
Headover	Green	1	1	
Helmet	Combat	1	1	
Jacket	Man's No 2 Dress	1	1	Male WOs only
	Women's No 2 Dress			Female WOs only
Jersey Heavy Wool		1	1	
Landyard		1	1	For those entitled to No 2 Dress only
Shirt	Barrack MTP	3	3	Male WOs only Female WOs only
	Shirt Man's Long Sleeve Fawn	2	2	
	Shirt Female Long Sleeve Fawn	2	2	
Shoes	Man's Brown Oxfords	1	1	Male WO1s only
	Man's black DMS	1	1	Male WO2s only
	Women's Brown Gibsons	1	1	Female WO1s only
	Women's black DMS	1	1	Female WO2s only
Skirt	Skirt Women's No 2 Dress	1	1	Female WOs only
Socks	Black	5	5	
Tie	No 2 Dress	1	1	
Trousers	Man's No 2 Dress	1	1	Male WOs only
	Slacks Barrack Dress	1	1	Female WOs only
Vest	High Visibility Sleeveless	1	1	
Webbing: This is a unit Equipment Table (ET) item. Proposals to increase the entitlement already held, or for the supply of new items, are to be submitted direct to the unit's ET Sponsor, using AF G8088				

**SECTION 3 - SCALE 7 PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR SOLDIERS OF R IRISH REGT
HOME SERVICE (HSPT)**

Item (a)	Scales		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
No 8 Dress			For No 8 Dress combat wear see Sect 2 Scale 4
Badge Arm, appointment, rank Cap Collar	 2 1	 2 1	As authorised.
Belt working, plastic	1	1	
Beret	1	1	
Bonnet Caubeen	1	1	
Boots Combat	 2	 2	
Braces	1	-	
Brooch medal GS	1	1	When authorised to wear medals.
Buttons regimental	1	1	For No 2 Dress.
Cover Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup canteen, water	1	1	
Defenders ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	
Drawers ECW	2	2	
Ear plugs	1	1	
Gloves Black, leather, lined Leather combat	 - 1	 1 1	For No 2 Dress wear.
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Combat	1	1	
Identity Chain and bead connectors Rounds	 1 2	 1 2	
Jacket No 2 Dress	 1	 1	
Jersey Heavy wool	 1	 1	
KFS	1	1	Not maintained at public expense.
Shirts GS olive long sleeve short sleeve Mans field Mans No 2 Dress Fawn Woman's No 2 Dress Fawn	 2 2 2 2 -	 2 2 2 - 2	Subject to change by DC management.
Shoes Leather black Fitness training	 - 1	 1 1	
Shorts PT	1	1	
Slacks Woman's lightweight	-	1	Until available; Trousers Man's Lightweight
Socks black	5	5	
Tie	1	1	If issued with No 2 Dress.

Item (a)	Scales		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
Titles metal shoulder	1	1	
Towel hand green	2	2	
Trousers Man's lightweight No 2 Dress	1 1	-	
Uniform No 2 Dress	1	1	
Vest PT, red	1	1	

SECTION 3 - SCALE 8 ARMY STUDENTS AT THE ARMY FOUNDATION COLLEGE HARROGATE

Item	Initial Issue		Follow on Issue		Remarks
	M (b)	F (c)	M (d)	F (e)	
(a)					(f)
No 8 Dress					For No 8 Dress combat wear see Sect 2 Scale 4
Badge					
Cap	1	1	-	-	
Collar	-	-	1	1	
Sporran	-	-	1	-	When sporran authorised.
Bag					
Kit universal	1	1	-	-	
Travelling Army	1	1	-	-	
Belt Working	1	1	-	-	Frog held on unit ET.
Beret, Dark Blue	1	1	-	-	With securing clip for badge.
Bonnet	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Boots Combat	2	2	-	-	
Braces	1	-	-	-	
Buttons					
Cap	-	-	2	2	For forage cap when authorised.
Regimental set	-	-	1	1	For No 2 dress when issued.
Cap, Forage, peaked	-	-	1	1	As authorised. With strap.
Cover, Helmet	1	1	-	-	
Cup, Canteen water	1	1	-	-	
Defenders Ear (Amplivox Type)	1	1	-	-	
Disc, Identity	1	1	-	-	
Drawers ECW	2	2	-	-	
KFS	1	1	-	-	Not maintained at public expense.
Garters, Highland	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Glengarry	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Gloves					
Combat Mk 2	1	1	-	-	
Contact	1	1	-	-	
Hackles	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Headover	1	1	-	-	
Helmet Combat Mk	1	1	-	-	
Hose Lovat	-	-	2	-	As authorised.
Jersey, Heavy Wool	2	2	-	-	Initial issue is 2.
Jacket					
No 2 Dress	1	1	-	-	
Kilt	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Lanyard Regimental	-	-	1	1	As authorised.
Plugs Ear	1	1	-	-	
Respirator	1	1	-	-	Complete assembly.
Shirt					
GS Long Sleeve	2	2	-	-	
Man's Field	2	2	-	-	
Man's No 2 Dress	-	-	2	-	
Woman's Cream					
Long Sleeve	-	-	-	2	
Woman's PT	-	2	-	-	Shirt No 2 dress khaki to replace cream long sleeve shirt.
Shoes, Fitness Training	1	1	-	-	
Shorts, PT	2	2	-	-	2nd pair not maintained after training.
Slacks, Woman's, Lightweight	-	2	-	-	TMLs issued until available.

Item (a)	Initial Issue		Follow on Issue		Remarks (f)
	M (b)	F (c)	M (d)	F (e)	
Socks					
Blue	-	-	2	-	<u>Black</u> socks to replace blue and GS socks scaling Qty <u>6</u> for Lowland Regiments, the rest Qty 5 on a waste out basis from 01 Apr 01.
GS Green	5	5	-	-	
PT White	-	2	-	-	
Spats Lowland	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Sporran, Hair and Belt	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Stockings Footless	-	-	2	-	As authorised.
Suit, No 2 Dress	-	-	1	1	
Tie, Khaki	-	-	1	1	
Towel Hand Green	2	2	-	-	
Trews	-	-	1	-	As authorised.
Trousers					
Lightweight (TML)	2	-	-	-	
No 2 Dress	1	1	-	-	
Vest					
ECW	2	2	-	-	Only one to be maintained.
Olive Green	3	3	-	-	
PT Red	2	2	-	-	

Note:

1. The Quartermaster department is to apply restraint with regard to the issuing of clothing to Army Students. At all times good husbandry is to be exercised including the minimising of issues during the first three months of training.
2. On being posted to a unit the full entitlement of clothing vide Scale 1 or 2, as appropriate, is to be issued to the soldier prior to departure.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 9 CEREMONIAL ITEMS ISSUED TO ATRs FOR RECRUITS PASSING OUT PARADES

1. The following ARTD are authorised to hold ceremonial items for recruit passing out and graduation parades with quantities shown which is not to be exceeded without authority from Army HQ Log Sp:

- | | |
|-------------------|-----|
| a. ATC Pirbright | 220 |
| b. ATR Winchester | 220 |
| c. AFC Harrogate | 600 |
| d. ITC Catterick | 220 |

2. **Ceremonial Parade Items.** Ceremonial items for recruit passing out parades are issued to Adult Training Regiments (ATR) as shown above. Additionally, pools of the following items are held for other ceremonial purposes:

Buckles, chrome pr
Plastic Belt, white, polyester
Keepers
Frog SA 80, white polyethylene
Gloves, white, cotton or wool

SECTION 3 - SCALE 10 FOOTWEAR

1. **Boots Combat.** The normal scale of issue to each soldier is two pairs of Boots, Combat. Dismounted Close Combat troops are entitled to two pairs of high liability boots and all other personnel are entitled to one pair of high liability and one pair of low liability boots. Variations to this scale are shown below.

2. **Boots Safety, Hi-Leg.** 1 pair of Boots Safety, Hi-Leg, may be issued in lieu of 1 pair of Boots, Combat Assault, at the discretion of the CO/OC if the Line Managers Risk Assessment requires Boots Safety, Hi-Leg for the personnel listed below. The second pair of Boots, Combat Assault, is to be allowed to waste out without replacement:

- a. Electricians, engine hands, fitters and switchboard operators serving with 1 Fortress STRE Gibraltar, employed in power stations or compressor, battery or tunnelling projects.
- b. Personnel on the posted strength of 516 STRE.
- c. Marine engineers RLC.
- d. REME Artificers and Tradesmen.
- e. Equipment mechanics.
- f. Fitters.
- g. Plant mechanics.
- h. Plant operator mechanics.
- i. F&L storemen and RLC personnel attached to F&L units. (A second pair of Boots, Safety, Hi-Leg in addition to Boots, Combat for F&L Platoon FI personnel, to be wasted out, as above).

3 **Boots, Jungle/Hot Weather And Boots, Desert.** Boots, Jungle (US Pattern). Only soldiers serving as permanent staff in Brunei or Belize and students attending the Jungle Warfare Wing (JWW) courses are entitled to an issue of jungle boots. Boots for students are issued by JWW in theatre.

4. In addition, Boots, Jungle/Hot Weather and Boots, Desert may be issued to those who deploy on authorised Overseas Training Exercises (OTX), at the scale of one pair per person as shown in the relevant OTX kitting list on the [Mat Sp web site](#).

5. **Sandals Tropical.** Sandals tropical, with the exception of personnel posted to Cyprus are to be obtained by local purchase in UK. The responsibility for purchase is vested in the despatching unit. The type of sandal to be purchased, if possible, is Clarks 'Sundown', or 'Playdeck'. Personnel posted to Cyprus will be provided with sandals purchased locally on arrival.

6. **Shoes Fitness Training Outdoor.** One pair of shoes fitness training is issued at public expense to recruits during Phase 1 and Phase 2 training. On completion of Phase 2 training a second pair of shoes fitness training is to be issued at public expense. Notwithstanding this second issue, the scale of issue remains at one pair per soldier and only one pair is maintained at public expense.

7. **Shoes Fitness Training Indoor.** RAPTC cap-badged personnel are entitled to two pairs of Indoor Trainers to be issued free and maintained free. Regular Army Class 3 and Class 2 PTIs and IOs employed as full time PTIs are entitled to one pair of Indoor Trainers to be issued free and

maintained free whilst employed as a PTI. Regular recruits are to be issued with one pair of Indoor Trainers to be issued and maintained free whilst the recruit is in full time Initial/Phase 1 training. The Indoor Trainer is not to be maintained at public expense once the recruit has completed Initial Training. The Indoor Trainers are to be demanded through the same system in the normal manner. There is no Special Measure facility and units should apply for LPO if necessary.

8. **Shoes, Highland (Servicemen)** The normal scale of issue is 1 pair of shoes, highland, to all servicemen issued with a kilt or trews, the Brigade of Gurkhas, bandsmen and drummers of R IRISH, and British WOs attached to Queen's Gurkha Signals. Variations to this scale are:

- a. Drivers of staff cars in the Brigade of Gurkhas:
Shoes, highland 2 pr
- b. Recruiters when issued with a kilt or trews:
Shoes, highland 2 pr
- c. Bandsmen, pipers and drummers of Scottish infantry regiments and the Brigade of Gurkhas:
Shoes, highland 2 pr (see Paragraph 52b for pipers)
- d. Public Duties Battalion Scotland:
Shoes, highland 2 pr

9. **Shoes, Pipers.** Pipers of the SG are issued with 1 pair of shoes, service, brogue, with buckle for wear with full dress (see Volume 12 Part 3 Pamphlet 12 of these regulations).

10. Pipers of regular regiments of the Scottish Division are issued, on appointment, with a pair of shoes, service, brogue, with buckle, in addition to the shoes, highland authorised in Paragraph 51c. This is an initial issue on appointment only, and is not maintained.

11. Pipers of the R IRISH Regt are to have a black plastic fringed tongue and silver prongless buckle of shamrock design on the shoes, highland.

VARIATIONS TO SCALE FOR THE ISSUE OF FOOTWEAR

13. The Household Division and HCR:

- a. Normal scale (including recruits):

Boots, combat	2 pr
Boots, ankle GS	1 pr
- b. Grooms employed in London District are to be issued with:

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, knee MS (1964 cavalry pattern)	2 pr

14. The Guards Division:

- a. Normal scale (including recruits):

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, ankle GS	1 pr
- b. Scale when performing public duties:

Boots, combat	1 pr
*Boots, ankle GS	2 pr

*The second pair is to be issued in time for the boots to be prepared for use on public duties.

c. Scale when released from public duties:

15. 1 pair of boots, ankle, GS to waste out. If still serviceable at the time of subsequent public duty tours, the boots count as assets towards the extra pair allowed at Paragraph 2b above.

d. Scale when in the mechanised infantry role:

*Boots, combat	2 pr
Boots, ankle GS	1 pr

16. On cessation of this role the second pair of Assault boots is to be allowed to waste out.

17. **Kings Troop RHA and RAVC:**

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, knee, MS (1964 cavalry pattern) 1	pr

18. King's Troop RHA are authorised a second pair of boots, knee, MS (1964 cavalry pattern) vide Volume 12 Part 3 Pamphlet 12 of these regulations.

19. **Demonstration Battalion, School of Infantry:**

Boots, combat	3 pr
---------------	------

20. **The Royal Logistic Corps:**

a. Drivers of staff cars:

Boots, combat	1 pr
---------------	------

b. Soldiers employed on vehicle under sealing in vehicle depots:

Boots, combat	3 pr
---------------	------

c. Sea-going personnel of RLC maritime units:

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, safety, non-slip	2 pr

d. Cooks, butchers, catering apprentices and regimental cooks in Gurkha Battalions:

Boots, combat	2 pr
Boots, safety, non-slip	1 pr

RAMC and RADC on the strength of, or employed in, practising medical or dental static units, excluding training centres:

Boots, combat	1 pr
---------------	------

22. **Pilots and Aircrew:**

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, flying, light weight	1 pr

BANDSMEN

23. **Foot Guards:**

Boots, combat	1 pr
Boots, ankle GS	2 pr

24. **Scottish Infantry Regiments:**

Boots, combat	1 pr
Shoes, Highland	2 pr

25. All Other Bandsmen:

a. Boots, combat	1 pr
b. Boots, George	1 pr

DRUMMERS, BUGLERS AND PIPERS

26. Drummers and Buglers of English and Welsh Regiments:

a. Boots, combat	2 pr
b. Boots, ankle GS	1 pr

27. Pipers and Drummers in Authorised Pipe Bands:

a. Boots, combat	2 pr
b. Shoes, Highland	1 pr

MARITIME DIVISION, SCHOOL OF LOGISTICS

28. Instructors and Students on Freight Handling Courses:

a. Boots, combat	1 pr
b. Boots, safety, non-slip	1 pr

RECRUITERS

29. Recruiters from Non-Scottish Regiments:

a. Boots, combat	1 pr
------------------	------

Royal Armoured Corps

30. King's Royal Hussars Other Ranks

a. Boots, George	1 pr
------------------	------

Note:

Extra-regimentally employed personnel are to adopt the scale of the unit to which they are attached.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 11 LIST OF ITEMS COMPRISING THE MATERNITY UNIFORM CLOTHING PACKAGE

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Dress, Maternity Stone	1	
Shirt, Maternity Short Sleeve, Fawn	3	
Skirt, Maternity	1	
Sweater, Cardigan Olive Green	1	
Trousers, Maternity	1	
Tunic, Maternity, Dental Personnel	4	For RADC personnel only
Shirt, Barrack, Maternity, MTP	3	
Trousers, Combat, Barack, Maternity MTP	3	
Maternity Extender, Trousers and Skirt	1	For use before full maternity wear is required on existing uniforms

Notes:

1. No special hosiery or footwear is issued.
2. It is intended that once satisfactorily issued the maternity uniform clothing package will be retained by the individual to cover subsequent pregnancies.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 12 UNIT CLOTHING AND POOLS

1. **Accounting.** All unit items of clothing are to be held on unit charge and accounted for in accordance with regulations. The maximum entitlements in Scale 14 are not to be exceeded by units.
2. **Withdrawal from Individuals:**
 - a. *Items in Scale 13 are to be withdrawn from individuals (except special measure garments) before they leave the unit on posting, attachment (including attending courses of instruction), or transfer to another unit, unless specifically authorised by the appropriate Comd Log Sp. Special measure garments are retained by the individual and vouchered to the new unit.*
3. **Armlets.** Scale 13M authorises armlets for issue to distinguish personnel employed in the appointments or duties specified in the scale. Armlets may only be worn by personnel on duty and, when not required for immediate wear, are to be held in the unit store. Armlets are normally worn on the right upper arm, except for the following variations:
 - a. When 2 armlets are authorised, 1 is to be worn on each upper arm.
 - b. Geneva Cross armlets are to be worn on the left upper arm.
4. **Coveralls.** Coveralls are held as unit clothing and entitlements, based on the unit peace establishment and are calculated against the employment activities detailed in Scales 13A to 13K. There is no entitlement to coveralls for AGC (SPS), RAPTC, and clerks, except for clerks required to drive in field force units, who may be included in 75% allowance for personnel not otherwise entitled by trade.
5. **Foul Weather Items.** Particular care is to be taken over the storage of foul weather clothing and rubber boots. When possible, such items are to be kept in a cool dry place, preferably in a current of air, and stored apart from other items. On no account are they to be folded or stacked in the storage area.
6. Items of foul weather clothing contained in Scale 13 may be issued in all temperate areas. Issues in warm weather areas are limited to Gibraltar, unless otherwise authorised by DC.
7. **Specialised Protective Clothing.** In exceptional cases where the use of protective clothing is considered to be essential for certain activities not provided for in ETs or Scale 13, or in unit pools approval is to be obtained from DC through normal channels, before issues are made.
8. Protective clothing authorised for an individual may be held in store when not required for immediate wear. If such clothing is not likely to be used for long periods, it is to be withdrawn from the individual.

POOLS

9. **Ceremonial Parade Items.** Ceremonial items for recruit passing out parades are issued to Adult Training Regiments (ATR) as shown below. Additionally, pools of the following items are held for other ceremonial purposes:
 - a. Buckles, chrome
 - b. Plastic Belt, white, polyester
 - c. Keepers
 - d. Frog SA 80, white polyethylene

- e. Gloves, white, cotton or wool

Application for loan of these items is to be made in accordance with ACSO4407.

For other parts of the world, in the absence of a theatre instruction, advice on the loan of such items should be sought from parent HQ Log Sp staff.

10. **Protective Clothing.** District HQs in the UK are authorised to hold a pool of the following items for issue to units under certain conditions in the quantities approved by DC. When issued to units, the items are to be held on unit charge.

- a. Boots, knee, rubber.
- b. Boots, thigh, rubber.
- c. Gloves, protective.
- d. Jerkin, No 3, cloth coated, PVC.

11. **Issues for Special Contingencies.** Issues from district pools are to be made at the discretion of GOCs to meet special circumstances not covered by ETs or Scale 13. When an issue has been authorised demands are to be processed in the normal way. A pool of greatcoats for use only by male and female soldiers engaged on public duties is held at HQ London District. Issues from this pool are strictly controlled by the District Log Sp staff.

12. **Limitation on Issue of Rubber Boots.** Rubber boots issued from pools are to be withdrawn from individuals during the summer months. The district commander may approve the retention of rubber boots when specially required by nominated personnel.

13. **Protective Clothing in Kitchens.** In compliance with the Food Safety Act 1992, each kitchen is authorised to hold a pool of the following clothing items for wear by visitors to the kitchen:

- a. Cap, Food handler Qty 4
- b. Coat, Overall, White Qty 44

14. **Hearing Protectors.** Under the Noise at Work Regulations 1989 MOD military and civilian personnel who are exposed to noise levels, are provided with ear plugs and/or hearing protectors to obtain the correct level of protection.

15. To ensure the hearing protective equipment is kept serviceable the individual concerned is responsible for day-to-day checks. Management is responsible for 6 monthly checks to identify any equipment damaged by accident, ageing or abuse. Particular attention should be paid to the cushion seals on hearing protectors which may become hardened or torn, and thus inefficient.

16. The 6 monthly management checks are to be recorded.

17. **Helmet Safety, Industrial White, Blue, Orange.** Military and Civilian personnel in Army units and establishments who need industrial safety equipment due to the nature of their duties, may be provided with the Helmet, Safety Industrial, (NSN CH/8415-99-132-1013, 1014, 1015). In the event of nil stock situations DC, Product Manager General Textiles is to be asked to name the alternative to be issued.

18. To ensure adequate protection it is important that personnel supplied with a safety helmet observe the following precautions:

- a. Mark the date of issue on the label inside the helmet.
- b. Replace the helmet after 2 years in use, irrespective of appearance or condition.
- c. Check the helmet regularly for cracking or other damage and replace the helmet if any faults are found. If the helmet is struck by a falling object or otherwise suffers heavy impact, the helmet should be replaced without delay.
- d. Care of the safety helmet.
 - (1) Do not leave the helmet in strong sunlight, eg on the parcel shelf in a vehicle.
 - (2) The helmet is not to be painted or have adhesive stickers applied, other-wise the helmet material may weaken, or existing cracks covered up.
 - (3) Keep the helmet clean but it should not be washed with strong detergent.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13 UNIT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SCALES

1. Scale 4 details basic unit scales of protective clothing; items are to be accounted for on Equipment Tables. Where changes to these scales are required, a full justification should be submitted to DC. Scales 14A to 14K are unit scales for specific arms and services. Scales 14L to 14N can apply to more than one arm or service and should be referred to when a specific arm or service scale (14A to 14K) is consulted.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13A RAC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, flame resistant, AFV crewman	3 each AFV Crewman. For use mob only.
Coveralls, man's, black (RTR only)/green	6 each AFV crewman. 2 each Crewman, including crewman under training, except those scaled for 6 pr or 1 pr. 1 each Apprentice or adult trainee, except crewman under training.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13B RA

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots, knee, rubber	12 pr for each AD Bty.
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each SP gun crew member.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.
Gloves, leather, men's, work type	1 pr for each sig employed on lineman duties.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13C RE

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Apron, acid, protective	18 for 42 Svy Engr Gp.
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr each Soldiers of EOD units (HQ sects excepted). Wet bridging instructors.
Boots, knee, well driller	36 pr to be held by Depot Regt RE to meet the requirements of well drillers' courses. 1 pr each Soldier on establishment of a STRE (Well Drilling) unit.
Boots, safety	1 pr each Combat engineer training or personnel employed on bridging tasks.
Boots, thigh, rubber	For EOD units alternative to boots, knee, rubber; issues to be made on a basis of 1 pr thigh boots to 2 pr knee boots.
Coat, overall, khaki	43 for 42 Svy Engr Gp.
Coat, overall, white	53 for 42 Svy Engr Gp.
Coat, waterproof, PVC	1 each: Field works instructors up to the max number on duty at any time. Wet bridging instructors.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, flame resistant, AFV crewman	1 each: AFV crew member in Armd Engr unit; for use on mob only.
Coveralls, man's green	4 each: Driver. Armd Engr trades group. Blacksmith. Plant trade group.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	3 each: Metal workers trade group. Electrical and fitters trades group. Crewman M2 (veh crew only). Craft op. Mil plant foreman. 2 each: Combat engineer (including RE clerk and design trades employed as Combat engineers). Print tech. 1 each: Apprentice or adult trainee. To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled. See Sect 3 Paragraph 6 of this pamphlet. 1 each: TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with 1 each: Pet fitter. appropriate gloves.
Gloves, leather, work type, men's	1 pr each: Soldier on establishment of a STRE (Well Drilling) unit.
Helmet, safety, industrial	18 to be held by Depot Regt RE to meet the requirements of well drillers' courses.
Jacket, foul weather	1 each: Soldier of EOD units (HQ sects excepted) and each soldier on establishment of a STRE.
Jerkin, No 3, cloth coated PVC	1 each: Soldier of EOD units (HQ sects excepted).
Stockings, knee boot, white	2 pr each: Soldier on establishment of a STRE. 1 pr each: Soldier of EOD units (HQ sects excepted).
Trousers, foul weather	As for Jacket, foul weather.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13D R SIGNALS

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, mans green	4 each: Dvr. Combat powerman. Combat lineman. 1 each: Apprentice/adult trainee. To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each: TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.
Smock and trousers foul weather, aerial erectors	1 suit each: Aerial erector on establishment.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13E INFANTRY

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each Dvr. 2 each Comd and crewman in Mech Inf Bns. 1 each Adult trainee. To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13F AAC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots Cold Weather	1pr flying crew of Lynx/Wildcat posted to BFG or JSFAW
Coveralls, Man's, green	4 each Dvr. 1 each To be held for 75% of soldiers not otherwise scaled.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13G RLC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Apron, food handlers	3 each for trainee butchers.
Apron, for food handlers (field cook), OD	6 each:for students at cookery instruction centres. 15% of trainee establishment. For field force units (1 each chef on establishment and 10% for maint).
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr each: Butcher on establishment of Sup Sqns and each soldier employed on slaughter house duties in other units.
Boots, knee, rubber	80% of establishment at CADs. 75% of establishment at ammo depots not listed below. 60% of establishment at BADs, FADs and CSA Sqns. 35% of establishment at DS Sqns. Up to 50% of establishment chefs when on active service. 15% of establishment of training centres; max of 16 pr.
Boots, safety	1 pr each RLC Railwayman
Boots, thigh, rubber	5% of establishment at pet units.
Cap, butchers	3 each trainee butcher (D Cat).
Cap, food handlers, blue	1 each for trainee butchers (except D Cat).
Cap, food handlers	2 each student at bakery training. 4 for kitchen visitors. 6 each student at cookery instruction centre.
Coat, overall, white	3 each trainee butcher. 4 for kitchen visitors. 2 each ammo tech in Germany. 2 each instructor in apprentice college science laboratories.
Coat, waterproof, PVC	Up to 50% of establishment chefs when on active service. 15% of establishment at D Cat trg centres; max of 16.
Coveralls, man's, blue, flame resistant	4 each for 100% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.
Coveralls, man's, orange	2 each for 100% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each for: Air dispatcher (Cpl and below), Dvr and sect Cpl, Dvr Tk Tptr (Cpl and below), Dvr Rad Op (LCpl and below) Dvr Port Op (SSgt and below), Dvr Sup Spec, Dvr veh spec, Dvr (Pnr RLC) and Railwaymen.
Coveralls, man's, green	3 each Soldiers Pnr. 2 each Tp SSgt and Sgt of Tpt Sqns, Ammo Tech, Pet Op, Log Spec SSgt and below, established chefs during exercises and deployments. 1 each apprentices and adult trainee (to be held for 50% of soldiers not otherwise scaled).
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 each TTF/UBRE op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.
Gauntlets, fire fighting	10% of establishment at pet units and sub depots holding pet stocks.
Gauntlets, PVC, long	25% of establishment at pet units.
Gloves, heavy duty	25% of establishment of LSL crews and 50% of establishment for other crews.
Gloves, leather, work type, man's	10% of establishment of port and maritime Sldrs. 75% of establishment of Mech Eqpt Tps. 1 pr each for 55% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.
Helmet, safety, industrial	All port and maritime soldiers. Also students and instructors at the Maritime Div School of Logistics. 1 each for 90% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.
Jacket, food handler	6 each student at cookery instruction centre.
Jacket, foul weather, blue (Naval Pattern)	All port and maritime soldiers.
Trousers, food handler (male and female versions)	6 each student at cookery instruction centre. 3 each student at bakery trg schools.
Trousers, foul weather, blue (Naval Pattern)	All port and maritime Sldrs. 80% of establishment at CADs. 60% of establishment at BADs, FADs, and CSA Sqns. 35% of establishment at DS Sqns. 75% of establishment at other ammo depots.
Waistcoat, Hi-Vis	1 each for 55% of 79 Rly Sqn RLC unit establishments.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13H RAMC

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots Knee, rubber, protective cap	1 pr for every 2 Env Health Spec Pest Controllers on strength.
Coveralls, man's, green	4 each Dvr. 1 each adult trainee. To be held for 75% of pers not otherwise scaled in Armd Div Fd Ambs only.
Headband, industrial, face shield	1 for every 2 Env Health Spec.
Overalls, anti-louse (suits)	2 suits for each Env Health Spec.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13J-1 REME

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots, knee, rubber	33% of establishment of aircraft technicians in temperate and semi-tropical areas (see Sect 2 Para 8 of this pamphlet).
Cap, skull, chrome, leather	1 each REME Metal Smith.
Coat, overall, white	2 each Instructor in apprentice college science laboratories, instrument technician engaged in cleaning optical instruments and dental and medical technicians.
Coveralls, flame resistant, AFV crewman	1 each Crew member of an A vehicle (for use on mobilisation only).
Coveralls, man's, blue, flame resistant	6 per REME Metal Smith. 25% of establishment of aircraft technicians in REME aviation workshops, LADs and flight workshop sections.
Coveralls, man's, green or in warm climates: coveralls, lightweight, stone.	4 for Armourer (less Armd or Mech Inf Bn) 6 for Armourer (Armd or Mech Inf Bn) 2 for Artificer (less veh or Weapons) 4 for Artificer (veh or Weapons) 6 for Gun fitter 6 for Rec Mech 6 for Shipwright 4 for Tech aircraft 4 for Tech avionics
Coveralls, man's, green or in warm climates: coveralls, lightweight.	6 for Tech control Eqpt 2 for Tech instrument 4 for Tech radar 4 for Tech telecom 2 for Tech Storeman 6 for VM 6 for Veh Electrician
Gloves, man's, work type	1 pair: Each ac tech in temperate areas.
Boots, safety, Hi Leg	1 pair: Each tradesmen working in designated hazardous area defined by a formal risk assessment.
Petroleum protective suit c/w bag	1 suit per UBRE/TTF op. To be issued with appropriate gloves.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13J-2 REME Technicians involved in Air Tests

Item	7 Bn REME	70 Ac Wksp REME	AAC Regt Wksp REME	Indep AAC Sqn LAD	Indep AAC Flt Det REME	SE & AE
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
Bag, carrying, helmet, flying protective	9	3	6	3	2	6
Gloves, cape, leather, lightweight	9	3	6	3	2	6
Helmet, flying, protective	9	3	6	3	2	6
Scarf	9	3	6	3	2	6
Spectacles, tinted No 2 Mk III	9	3	6	3	2	6
Suit, flying, flameproof	9	3	6	3	2	6

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13K AGC (Pro)

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Coveralls, man's, green	1 each: Adult trainee. To be held for 50% of Sldrs not otherwise scaled. 2 each: L/Cpl and Cpl. 4 each: Dvr.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13L CREWS OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr each: Crew member of Amph or ARVs. Crew member of C Vehs. Crew member of ARV, ARRVan and FRT in sp of Armd Vehs.
Boots, thigh, rubber	1 pr each: Crew member of Amph Rec Vehs.
Coveralls, combat vehicle crewman	1 each: Crew member of A and C Vehs and SP Gun Crews. Plant op.
Gauntlets, fire fighting	4 pr each: Fire appliance and tender.
Gloves, leather, light brown, horsehide	1 pr each: Depot FLT dvr where outside op is necessary. Dvrs of chassis/cableless Vehs. FLT ops. Motor cyclist.
Gloves, leather, work type, man's	1 pr each: Crew members of SP Eqpt Rec and repair Vehs. Crew members of Amph Vehs. As required for duties such as handling stores in transfer to/from Vehs.
Goggles, industrial	1 each: Crew members of AFV, Amph Vehs and SP Eqpt Dvrs of C Vehs and road rollers. FLT ops. 2 each: All AFVs without full weather protection. 1 each: Crew members of Amph Vehs and Eqpt. Dvrs of C Vehs and road rollers. FLT ops.
Goggles, motor cyclist	Worn with helmet, protective, motor cyclist. Not to be worn for road work.
Helmet, Motor cycle, olive drab	1 each: For all other motor cyclists not issued with Helmet, white, full face with visor. Mandatory for road work. FLT ops.
Helmet, white, full face with visor	1 each: Individuals who are regularly employed on duties riding motor cycles.
Helmet, safety, industrial	1 each: Crane op.
Hood, fire fighting	4 each: Fire engine and tender.
Jacket, foul weather	1 each: Crew member of amp Rec Vehs. To be held for 50% of estb of crew members of C vehs and plant ops. 4 each: Rec veh in temp areas and Gibraltar.
Jacket, Hi-Vis	1 each: Crew member of Recovery vehicle.
*Jacket, motor cyclist	1 each: Motor cycle on establishment and 10% of motor cycles on establishment for riders. Mandatory for road work.
Trousers, foul weather	As for Jacket, foul weather.
*Trousers, motor cyclist.	As for Jacket motor cyclist
*Waistcoat, Hi-Vis	As for Jacket motor cyclist

Note. An asterisk denotes non-applicability to FLT ops.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13M ARMLETS

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Items issued and maintained free	
Black, drill cloth RP	For RP.
Olive drab drill cotton brassard type	For CCF (Army sects) and ACF.
Red, felt legend, white canvas background 95mm wide, Geneva Cross	For pers temporarily carrying out med duties eg regt stretcher bearers, dvrs of RLC ambbs, under Art 41 of the Geneva Convention.
Red lettering GMP stitched on felt background	For Gar Mil Pol.
Red felt stitched on legend, white canvas background Geneva Cross	For all protected pers concerned with the wounded or sick under Art 40 of the Geneva Convention. All protected pers eg RAMC and Chaps involved excl in search for, collection, Tpt or treatment of wounded or sick.
Scarlet cloth background 90mm wide with wheel emblem	For Mov Con pers.
Wool, legend on scarlet MP cloth 90mm wide	For Mil Pol.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13N MISCELLANEOUS DUTIES

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Belt, shoulder, buff, No 1	Pool of 50 for wear by Cpls in waiting and orderlies of The Guards Div.
Boots, knee, rubber	1 pr to each soldier of a seaport sect, FS, for the max number on duty at one time. 1 pr each soldier employed on AD and AFV ranges. 3 pr to each airport sect FS. 1 pr every 3 hygiene assts on unit establishment. 1 pr each soldier employed on Bty charging. 2 pr each Hyg Asst with a Fd Amb. 15 pr for RMCS.
Cape corridor	Pools held in mil hosp for establishment QARANC pers.
Cape, corridor	Pool held in LONDIST Pro Coy.
Case, card, butt, No 2	Pool of 50 for use of Cpls in waiting and orderlies of The Guards Div.
Coat, waterproof, PVC	1 each soldier of a seaport sect, FS, or the max number on duty at one time. 3 each airport sect, FS.
Coat, overall, white, medical and dental officers	6 each executive vet offr in vet hosp and laboratories. 4 each executive vet offr in vet pharmacies and units carrying out meat inspection. 100 for RMCS.
Gauntlets, protective, decontamination	2 pers each Hyg asst with a Field Ambulance.
Gauntlets, protective, industrial, heavy duty, rubber	1 pr each soldier on drain cleaning duties, for the total number of men likely to be employed at one time.
Gloves, electrician	1 pr each soldier employed on battery charging.
Gloves, leather, light brown, horsehide	1 pr each soldier performing dog handling or trg duties.
Gloves, man's, work type	1 pr every 3 Hyg assts on unit establishment. 2 pr each Hyg asst with a Fd Amb.
Gloves, white, polyester cotton	1 pr each soldier AGC (Pro) on specific duties.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
Mackintosh, riding	277 for H Cav Regt. 125 for the King's Troop, RHA. 12 for Depot RAVC. 10 for HQ LONDIST. 6 for grooms of the Household Div.
Sleeve, traffic control	1 pr each TCP. 20 each major unit.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 13P EOD in Support of Civilian Operations.

Item (a)	Scale (b)
T Shirt, Black	3 per person
Jacket, Man's, Black	2 per person
Trousers, Man's, Black	3 per person
Jacket, Wet Weather	1 per person
Trousers, Wet Weather	1 per person
Gloves Air Sp	1 pr per person

SECTION 3 - SCALE 14 PERSONAL ISSUE OF ECW MITTENS (2 x INNER AND 1 x OUTER) TO IN-ROLE DIVERS ACCORDING TO UNIT ESTABLISHMENT

Unit (a)	In-Role Established Divers (b) (Note 1)
21 Engr Regt	12
22 Engr Regt	17
28 Engr Regt	14
32 Engr Regt	17
33 Engr Regt (EOD)	24
35 Engr Regt	17
36 Engr Regt	28
39 Engr Regt	16
MWF	8
RSME	14
59 Indep Cdo Sqn RE	18
67 Gurkha Fd Sqn RE	8
62 Cyprus Sp Sqn RE	6
FI Fd Sqn RE	6
Def Diving Sch	12
17 Port & Maritime Regt RLC	15
102 Fd Sp Sqn RE	5
108 Fd Sp Sqn RE(V)	5
131 Indep Cdo Sqn RE(V)	7
227 Amph Engr Sqn(V)	9
412 Amph Engr Sqn(V)	5

Note:

The figures shown in column (b) are not exclusive to soldiers. Therefore, where officers are established as divers, they are to be issued with the items against this scale.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 15 PETROLEUM PROTECTIVE SUIT

61. Petroleum Protective Suit (Improved) (PS (I)) MTP. The suit, replacing the Jackson suit and the RAF coverall F&L, comprises a set of salopettes and smock both made of a breathable and fuel repellent cloth. The material is made from nylon woven DPM outer and knitted polyester inner, laminated around the moisture vapour permeable membrane. The garments are repairable and advice should be sought from DC in this respect. The garment is designed to be worn with combat clothing and has an IRR finish. Soiled salopettes and smocks are to be kept in the bag provided with the suit until all soiled components are washed separately from other clothing in accordance with the instructions. Issues of the suit are in accordance with ET scaling or as otherwise shown in Scales 3 and 12 this Section. The suits are to be used in conjunction with suitable gloves or gauntlets.

SECTION 3 - SCALE 16 HEADDRESS

62. **Scale.** The basic scale of headdress is not to exceed 2 items:

- a. Soldiers of the following regiments/corps do not wear caps, forage, peaked: RM, RTR, PARA, SAS, AAC, Int Corps and RRF. RLC personnel (SSgt rank and below (except musicians and Corps of Drums personnel, who wear cap, forage, peaked).
- b. **Beret, green, RM.** Qualified commando trained personnel attached to RM are authorised to receive an issue of 2 green berets; any cap, forage, peaked already issued against Scale 1 is retained. The RM beret is only worn when serving with RM.
- c. **Beret, light blue, AAC.** One beret may be issued to authorised personnel on attachment to the AAC, and a second beret issued after 6 months to personnel accepted for at least a further year's attachment. Regimental pattern headdress may be retained.
- d. **Beret, Maroon.** Parachute trained servicemen (other than PARA) with Airborne Forces, and those based in airborne units whether parachute trained or not, are issued with one maroon beret. Regimental pattern headdress may be retained.
- e. **The Household Division.** Personnel of the Household Division on public duties are to be issued with a second cap, forage, peaked, which is to be wasted out when the wearer is no longer engaged on such duties.
- f. **Recruiters.** Recruiters, whose best hat is the cap, forage, peaked, and may be issued with a second cap. This is not maintained after the recruiting post is relinquished.

SECTION 4 - REGULAR ARMY SOLDIER'S CLOTHING ON ASSIGNMENT, TRANSFER, LEAVE AND DISCHARGE

Section 4 - SCALE 1 PERSONAL CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT TO BE TAKEN ON NORMAL MOVES

1. All items held on individuals PHR are to be taken on all new assignments. All items held on a temporary holding record are to be returned to unit QMs Dept prior to departing the unit.
2. Where individuals move from a warm weather area their desert and jungle boots are to be withdrawn.

SECTION 4 - SCALE 2 CLOTHING SCALE FOR SOLDIERS DISCHARGED AFTER SENTENCE

Item	Scale		Remarks
	M	F	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge			
Cap	2	2	
Collar	1	1	
Bag			
Travelling Operational	1	1	
Beret/regimental headdress	1	1	As appropriate.
Boots			Complete with laces.
Combat Assault c/w insoles	2	1	
*Brush			
Blacking	1	1) Provided at personal expense -
Clothing	1	1) nets/grips/slides if required, if
Hair	-	1) not issued.
Polishing	1	1)
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	
Regimental	1	1	
Cap			
Forage, peaked	1	1	
*Comb	1	-	
Identity chain bead and connector	1	1	
Gloves			
Combat	1	1	
Leather, black/brown	-	1	
ID Card, MOD F90	1	1	
Jacket Combat	1	1	
Jersey			
Mans, Heavy Wool	2	2	
Lanyard	1	1	
Liner DPM MVP	1	1	
*Pyjamas/suitable night attire	2	2	
Shirt			
GS Olive	3	3	
Man's, No 2 dress	2	-	
Woman's, Khaki long sleeve	-	2	
Woman's Stone short sleeve	-	2	
Woman's PT	-	2	
Shoes			
Fitness, training	1	1	Complete with laces.
Service, black leather	-	1	Complete with laces.

Item	Scale		Remarks
	M	F	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Shorts, PT	2	2	
Stockings/Tights	-	3	
Socks			
Black	5	5	
PT	-	2	
Tie	1	1	
Towel, hand green	2	2	
Trousers			
Mans lightweight	2	2	Or slacks lightweight for Servicewomen
*Underwear	5	5	
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	
Vest			
PT/Combat T-Shirt	2	-	

Note: Items marked (*) are to be provided at the individual's expense if not scaled.

**SECTION 4 - SCALE 3 CLOTHING SCALE FOR SOLDIERS COMMITTED TO MCTC
AWARDED SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT OR YOUTH CUSTODY**

Item	Scale		Remarks
	1) M	2) F	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge			
Cap	1	1	
Collar	1	1	
Bag			
Travel Operational	1	1	
Beret/regimental headdress	1	1	As appropriate.
Boots			
Combat Assault c/w insoles	1	1	
Cap			
Forage peaked	1	1	
Gloves			
Leather, lined, black/brown	-	1	
Combat Mk 2	1	1	
Jersey			
Man's, Heavy Wool	1	1	
Lanyard	1	1	
Liner DPM MVP	1	1	
*Pyjamas/suitable night attire	1	1	
Shirt			
GS olive	2	2	
Mans No 2 dress	1	-	
Women's, khaki, long sleeved	-	1	
Women's, khaki, short sleeve	-	-	When issued.
Shoes			
Fitness training	1	1	
Service, black leather	-	1	
Socks			
Black	2	2	
Stockings/Tights	-	2	
Tie	1	1	
Titles, shoulder, metal	1	1	
Trousers			
Man's lightweight	2	-	
Slacks lightweight	-	2	
*Underwear			Sufficient for 7 days.
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	

Note: Items marked (*) are to be provided at the individual's expense if not scaled.

SECTION 4 - SCALE 4 FREE RETENTION SCALE (FRS)

1. Soldiers transferring to the Regular Reserve are entitled to the FRS but all the items in the FRS, with the exception of any special footwear issued and the additional leather footwear mentioned in Paragraph 3 below are contained in the RRS. However, a soldier transferring to the Regular Reserve is not entitled to an issue under both scales.

2. The items which may be retained as FRS are as follows:

Item (a)	M (b)	F (c)
Boots, Combat assault c/w insoles	2	1
Gloves:		
Leather, Lined	-	1
Combat	1	-
Shoes:		
DMS	1 In lieu of 1 pr of boots	-
Fitness Training	1	1
Service, Leather	-	1
Socks:		
Ankle, white	-	2
GS	5	5*

* If in possession.

Note. Individuals issued with special footwear for medical reasons may retain the total quantity in their possession at the time of discharge.

3. In addition to the entitlement in Paragraph 2 above, an individual may retain leather footwear, in possession, on repayment in accordance with regulations. The charges for items purchased under this paragraph are to be recorded on AF P1954 in the normal way. The individual's AF H1157/UNICOM personal holding record is to be adjusted accordingly.

SECTION 4 - SCALE 5 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS)

1. Entitlement to retain military clothing on leaving the Colours depends on whether the individual has a Regular Reserve liability and, if not, on the reason for discharge.

2. All individuals transferring to the Reserve under QRs 9.371 to 9.378 are to retain, at home, the RRS items listed at the end of this section unless:

a. The individual is not transferred to the Regular Reserve Category A or D. This applies to soldiers who enlisted prior to 1 Jan 86 and who serve 12 or more years with the Colours. The individual is transferred direct to the Long Term Reserve (LTR) and does not retain the RRS. However, an individual due for transfer to the LTR may volunteer for service in the Regular Reserve Category D, in which case the RRS is retained.

b. The individual intends residing in Northern Ireland or outside Great Britain or the German IRP Catchment Area. In these cases the individual is not to retain the RRS.

3. An AF H1157C personal holding record is to be completed by the unit transferring a soldier to the Regular Reserve, listing all RRS items retained. It is to be signed by the individual, and sent by that unit to the appropriate AR/Res APC together with details of the individual's size for the following items:

a. NBC GSR 1, 2, 3, 4 plano or corrective lenses.

b. NBC protective suit Extra small-(160/92), small-(170/100), medium-(180/100), large-(190/108), extra large-(Special measure).

c. NBC Gloves Outer Sizes 6 to 11.

d. NBC Gloves Inner Sizes 6/6½, 7/7½, 8/8½, 9/9½ and 10/11.

e. Webbing working dress waist belt medium/large.

f. Helmet Combat Small/medium/ large/extra large.

4. RRS items are to be retained in serviceable condition for the whole of the individual's Regular Reserve liability. This is checked if Army Reservists report to Annual Reporting Centres (ARCs) and when on theatre exercises. Deficiencies are to be made up on repayment.

SECTION 4 - SCALE 6 RESERVISTS RETENTION SCALE (RRS) REGULAR RESERVISTS

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Badge Cap	1	
Beret	1	Or regimental head-dress as appropriate.
Boots Combat	1	Plus safety footwear on issue for operational purposes.
Jersey, man's, heavy wool	1	
Lenses for Respirator	2	When issued.
Shirt, GS Olive	1	
Shoes Fitness, Training	1	
Socks Black	4	
Towel, hand, green	1	
Trousers, lightweight	1	

SECTION 5 – No 1 AND No 3 DRESS (CEREMONIAL UNIFORMS)

Introduction

Care of White Woven Polyethylene Accoutrements

1. **Scope.** This section deals with the care and maintenance of white ceremonial webbing.
2. **Cleaning.** The equipment should be kept clean by wiping with a damp cloth. However, from time to time it will be necessary to scrub the webbing lightly with a firm bristled nailbrush and domestic scouring powder or cream to remove accumulated dirt from between the webbing strands. Oil and grease stains must not be removed by the use of solvents as these may damage the plastic. Soap or mild detergents may be used for this purpose.
3. **Return to Store and Re-issue.** Webbing should be cleaned before returning to store. Belts should be stored flat but can be rolled up individually. Bayonet frogs should be stored in boxes and not crushed. Contact with hot radiators or pipes are to be avoided. On re-issue care must be taken to issue the correct size belt to individuals
4. **Drying.** When wet, the webbing may be dried by wiping with a cloth or towel. Under no circumstances should the webbing be exposed to heat from radiators, electric fires or similar heat sources as the thermoplastic material used in manufacture will melt at low temperatures.
5. **Waist Belts.** When new lengths of webbing are issued, the cut ends of the webbing can be treated by cutting the corners off and heat sealing the ends with a medium hot iron. The belt ends will then pass easily through the belt loops. When not in use the belt should be rolled up and not folded.

SECTION 5 - SCALE 1 NO 1 DRESS FOR SOLDIERS

1. Items listed in this scale which have previously been issued for wear on other forms of dress are not to be re-issued.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt Waist, web, w/o shoulder sling	1	Bandmasters for wear with frockcoat.
Boots Wellington George, with or without spur boxes Knee, MS	1 1 1	H Cav. Bandsmen of all Regiments and Corps other than Foot Guards, Scottish Infantry and R IRISH. In addition officer cadets of RMAS and QGOs For mounted order.
Buttons, Regimental Large Small	3 6 9	Scottish infantry and all pipers. Scottish infantry and all pipers. All other servicemen.
Cape, bandsmen	1	Personnel of bands, corps of drums, bugles and pipes. Apprentice bandsmen.
Collar, tunic, men's, white	6	Officer cadets of RMAS. To be returned to stores on commissioning.
Cord, dress	1	Personnel of bands, corps of drums, bugles and pipes.
Fasteners, Kilt Glass headed pin Nickel steel pin Safety pin Silver pin	1 1 1 1	Kilted personnel. 3 SCOTS. SCOTS DG, 1 st Bn RRS. 2 nd Bn RRS, 5 th Bn RRS, 1 RTR pipers. SG.
Frockcoat	1	Bandmasters, except The Scottish Division and RIFLES.
Girdle, No 1 Dress	1	Bandmaster of RTR.
Gloves White cotton Black leather	1 1	Officer cadets of RMAS. To be returned to stores on commissioning. Servicewomen.
Hooks, boot	1	For use with knee boots, MS.
Jacket No 1 dress (Doublet style for kilted personnel) Doublet style	1 1	An additional jacket is authorised for bandmasters of Lowland infantry and RIFLES. For Scottish regiments performing public duties in Edinburgh.
Knot, sword	1	Bandmasters
Mittens, woollen, white	1	Drummers and woodwind players.
Overalls, No 1 dress	1	In lieu of trousers for H Cav, RDG KRH, King's Troop RHA, bands of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC.
Breeches No 1 dress LG RHG/D	1 1	Mounted Sqn. Blue with scarlet and blue stripes. Mounted Sqn. Blue with scarlet stripes.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Purse, highland, No 13	1	Kilted personnel.
Sash, waist	1	Bandmasters, except RTR.
Scabbard, sword, metal	1	Bandmasters.
Shirt, white	2	To be returned to stores on commissioning by cadets of RMAS.
Shoes Service black leather Court, black	1 1	Servicewomen. Servicewomen, if issued.
Sling Sword Long Short	1 1 1	Bandmasters.
Socks, polyester, blue	2	To be replaced by Socks Man's, black quantity 1 on a waste out basis.
Spats, lowland	1	Drummers of SCOTS DG.
Spurs, swan neck, soldier H Cav Ordinary	1 1	H Cav. King's Troop, RHA and bands of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC.
Tie blue braid	1	Servicemen.
Trees, boot	1	For use with knee boots MS.
Trousers Bandsmen (overalls) Men's, RHG/D No 1 dress	1 1 1	Band of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC. RHG/D. Except H Cav, RDG, RH, King's Troop, RHA, bands of RAC, RA, RE, R SIGNALS and RLC, all soldiers of the Scottish Division, pipers and drummers of SCOTS DG and pipers of 1 RTR and R IRISH.
Uniforms No 1 dress women's	1	Servicewomen.
Wings, shoulder, No 1 dress	1	Bands, corps of drums and pipes. See Annex J to Section 6 -.

SECTION 5 - SCALE 2 ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, IRISH GUARDS, ROYAL IRISH REGT, BRIGADE OF GURKHAS AND PIPERS OF 1 RTR

- Items in these scales have been divided in Scale 2A Scottish Regts, 1 RTR and Bde of Gurkhas SCALE 2B for the Irish Gds and Scale 2C for the Royal Irish Regt
- Items provided for wear with No 2 dress or full dress is not to be provided additionally for No 1 dress.

SECTION 5 - SCALE 2A SCOTTISH REGIMENTS, 1 RTR AND BRIGADE OF GURKHAS

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Majors (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Badge					
Arm, crown, gold on blue	-	-	1	-	SG
Highland purse, No 1	1	1	1	1	3 SCOTS
Highland purse, No 5	1	1	1	1	5 th Bn RRS
Highland purse, SCOTS DG	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG
Highland purse, Gordon's pattern	1	1	1	1	4 th Bn RRS
Pipers, SCOTS DG	-	-	1	1	For crossed belt
Belt					
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1	Except SG
Crossed, pipers, No 6	-	-	1	1	SG
Sporran, black, 1092.2 cm	1	1	1	1	For use with purse, Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 17 and SG
Waist, white	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	-	-	SCOTS DG
Waist, buff, No 2 with sling	1	-	-	-	
Waist, buff, No 3	-	1	-	-	Except SG and 3 SCOTS
Waist, buff, No 6	-	1	-	-	3 SCOTS
Waist, pipers, No 7	-	-	1	1	Except SG
Waist, plastic pipers, No 8	-	-	1	1	SG
Bonnet, feather	-	-	1	1	RTR
Bonnet, feather	1	1	-	-	SCOTS DG, 3 rd , 4 th and 5 th Bns RRS
Bonnet, feather	1	1	1	1	3 SCOTS
Brooch, pipers RS	-	1	-	-	Drummers of 1 st Bn RRS; provided at regimental expense
Brooch, shoulder	-	-	1	1	Regimental patterns
Buckle, Crossed belt	-	-	1	1	For crossed belt, pipers, No 6
WM, 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1	For crossed belt, pipers, No 3
Cape, Highland, green	-	-	-	50	Pool for UK based Gurkha Bn

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Majors (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Case, card, black, No 3, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	-	-	SCOTS DG
Catch 4.4 cm	1	1	-	-	For waist belts, buff, No 2 and 6, and plate, 3 SCOTS
5 cm	1	1	-	-	For waist belts, buff, No 3 and plates, Scottish infantry (except 3 SCOTS)
Cover, feather bonnet	1	1	1	1	Each feather bonnet
Dirk Mark III	-	-	1	1	Except SG
SG (complete with scabbard)	-	-	1	1	SG
Frog, dirk, black	-	-	1	1	
Glengarry, QO HLDRS pattern	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG in lieu of cap, forage, peaked; Pipers 1 RTR in lieu of No 1 dress beret
Head band, diced, feather bonnet	1	1	-	-	5 th Bn RRS
Locket, union, brass, SG	1	1	-	-	SG
Loop, dirk, buff	-	-	1	1	
Plaid No 1	1	1	-	-	3 rd & 5 th Bns RRS
No 4 QO HLDRS (Cameron) pattern	1	1	-	-	4 th Bn RRS
No 6	1	1	-	-	RGR
No 11	1	1	-	-	2 nd Bn RRS
Plate, waist belt No 7, pipers	-	-	1	1	Except SG
Regimental pattern	1	1	-	-	Except SCOTS DG and SG
Plume Blackcock feather	-	-	1	1	Except SCOTS DG, 3 rd & 4 th Bns RRS
Golden Eagle feather	-	-	1	1	4 th Bn RRS
Feather bonnet, scarlet	1	1	1	1	3 SCOTS
Feather bonnet, white	1	1	-	-	2 nd & 4 th Bn RRS
White feather	1	1	1	1	SCOTS DG
Rosette, Royal Stewart	-	-	2	2	SG
Scabbard, dirk	-	-	1	1	Except SG and Brigade of Gurkhas
Scarf (pipers) No 1	-	-	1	1	5 th Bn RRS
No 4 (QO HLDRS (Cameron) pattern	1	1	-	-	4 th Bn RRS
No 6 (7 GURKHA pattern)	-	-	1	1	RGR
No 11	-	-	1	1	2 nd Bn RRS
No 15	-	-	1	1	QG SIGNALS
No 16	-	-	1	1	QOGLR
No 24	-	-	1	1	QGE
Royal Stewart	-	-	1	1	SCOTS DG, SG, 1 st & 4 th Bn RRS and 3 SCOTS band

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Majors (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Sgian dubh	-	-	1	1	Except Brigade of Gurkhas
Slide, crossed, belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1	Except SG
8.1 cm	-	-	1	1	SG
Spats, lowland	1	1	-	-	SCOTS DG
Sporran, hair, white or black	1	1	1	1	As per regimental dress regulations
Stockings	-	-	1	1	
Tip, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1	Except SG
8.1 cm	-	-	1	1	SG

SECTION 5 - SCALE 2B ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF IG

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Piper Majors (d)	Pipers (e)
Badge, arm, crown, silver/dark green	-	-	1	-
Belt				
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-	1	-
Waist, buff, No 8	-	1	-	-
Waist, pipers, No 6	-	-	1	-
Bonnet, IG	-	-	1	1
Brooch, cloak (Note 1)	-	-	1	1
Buckle				
Brass, 5.7 cm	1	-	1	-
WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
WM 8.7 cm	-	-	1	1
Cloak, dark green (Note 2)	-	-	1	1
Flashes, garter, saffron (Note 3)	-	-	1	1
Locket, union, brass, IG	1	1	1	-
Ornament, kilt (Note 4)	-	-	1	1
Plate, EG, waist belt	-	-	1	1
Slide, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
Stockings, No 1 dress, Irish regiments	-	-	1	1
Tip, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1

Notes:

- 2 cap stars with chain.
- With lining.
- Webbing, worsted, 3.8 cm supplied by RLC and made up regimentally.
- Tara brooch with 2 green cloth rosettes.

SECTION 5 - SCALE 2C ADDITIONAL ITEMS FOR DRUMMERS AND PIPERS OF R IRISH

Item (a)	Drum Majors (b)	Drummers (c)	Piper Majors (d)	Pipers (e)
Badge, bonnet (Note 1)	1	1	1	1
Belt				
Cross, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1
Waist, black, plastic, adjustable, size 1	-	1	-	-
Waist, black, plastic, adjustable, size 2	1	-	-	-
Waist, pipers, No 7	-	-	1	1
Brooch, tata, with chain (Note 2)	-	-	1	1
Buckle, WM, 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
Cloak, green (Note 3)	-	-	1	1
Flashes, garter, saffron (Note 4)	-	-	1	1
Ornament, kilt (Note 5)	-	-	1	1
Plate, No 7, pipers, waist belt	-	-	1	1
Plume, green	-	-	1	1
Purse, Irish No 1	-	-	1	1
Slide, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1
Stockings, No 1 dress, Irish regiments	-	-	1	1
Tip, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	-	-	1	1

Notes:

1. R IRISH Regt pattern large badge in place of the standard badge; not be provided at public expense.
2. For cloak.
3. With French grey lining.
4. Webbing, worsted, 3.8 cm, supplied by RLC and made up regimentally.
5. 3 green shamrocks

SECTION 5 - SCALE 3 NO 1 DRESS AND ACCOUTREMENTS FOR MUSICIANS AT APPRENTICE COLLEGES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
BANDSMEN AND DRUMMERS		
Badge		
Cap	1	
Collar	1	
Belt		
Shoulder, buff, No 1	1	
Waist, buff	1	
Buckle		
Shoulder belt, brass 5 cm	1	
Shoulder belt, WM 5 cm	1	
Waist belt, brass, 4.75 cm	2	
Buttons, regimental		
Cap	2	
Small	9	
Cap, forage, peaked	1	
Case, card		
Buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	1	
Chevrons, embroidered, black on scarlet	-	As authorised
Jacket, No 1 dress, soldier		
RA	1	
Locket, union brass Universal	1	
Shirt, white long sleeve	2	Female apprentices
BANDSMEN AND DRUMMERS		
Shoes, black service	2	Female apprentices
Slide, shoulder belt		
Brass, 5 cm	1	
Strap, chin, black	1	
Tie, blue braid	1	Female apprentices
Tip, shoulder belt		
Brass, 5 cm	1	
Trousers, No 1 dress, soldier		
REME	1	MoD Lyneham
RLC (Apprentice chefs)	1	Worthy Down
Uniform, No 1 dress servicewoman	1	Female apprentices
PIPERS		
Badge		
Arm, piper, Scottish	1	Gold on rifle green
Cap,	1	Corps pattern
Collar,	1	Corps pattern
Sporran	1	
Belt		
Crossed, pipers, No 3	1	
Waist, pipers, No 7	1	
Brooch, scarf	1	
Buckle, WM 5 cm	1	
Buttons, corps pattern		
Large	6	
Small	16	
Chevron, embroidered, black on scarlet, 4 bar	1	Pipe majors
Fasteners, kilt	1	

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Flashes, garter, highland	1	Webbing, worsted, scarlet 3.8 cm
Gaiters, highland	1	
Glengarry, blue	1	
Jacket, highland, 3 SCOTS	1	
Kilt, No 1 3 SCOTS, soldier	1	
Plate, No 7, piper's waist belt	1	
Purse, highland, belt, buff	1	
Scarf, No 1	1	Separate pattern for pipe majors
Shoes, highland	1	
Slide, crossed belt, WM 7.5 cm	1	
Sporran	1	
Tassel, sporran		Appropriate to sporran worn
Tip, crossed belt, WM, 7.5 cm	1	

SECTION 5 - SCALE 4 SCALES FOR FOOTWEAR FOR BANDSMEN, BUGLERS, DRUMMERS AND PIPERS

Category (a)	Boots, Combat (b)	Boots, George (c)	Boots, ankle (d)	Shoes, Highland (e)
REGULAR ARMY (INCL APPRENTICES)				
All regiments and corps, other than Foot Guards, Scottish infantry	1	1		
Foot Guards	1		2	
Scottish infantry regiments	1			2
R IRISH	1	1		
REGULAR ARMY DRUMMERS, BUGLERS AND PIPERS (INCL APPRENTICES)				
Drummers and buglers (English and Welsh infantry regiments)	2		1	
Pipers (incl drummers) in authorised pipe bands	2			1

Note: Female musicians will be issued with 2 pairs of shoes, service, black leather.

SECTION 5 - SCALE 5 NO 3 DRESS FOR BANDSMEN AND ENTITLED SOLDIERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Jacket		
Drill, white, SG	2	Pipers of SG
Drill, white, IG	2	Pipers of IG
Drill, white, Lowland regiment	2	Lowland infantry
Drill, white, Highland regiments	2	Highland infantry
Drill, white, WO1 and soldier	2	Remaining units
Drill, white, Bde of Gurkhas	2	Pipers and drummers of Bde of Gurkhas. Lowland pattern for RGR band
Overalls, KD	2	H Cav
Ring, split	13	For jacket
Trews	2	Pipers of RGR band
Trousers		
White, drill	2	Except Scottish Division, and pipers of RGR band

SECTION 5 - SCALE 6 WHITE ACCOUTREMENTS FOR RMAS CADETS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt, plate, with anodised RMAS cap badge	1	
Belt, waist, with two retaining loops	1	
Frog bayonet	1	
Sling, sword, detachable		
Long	1	
Short	1	

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR BANDS

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7A RAC (NOT RTR)

Item (a)	Bandmasters (b)	Band sergeants (c)	Bandsmen (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 1	-	-	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 5 cm	-	1	1
Waist belt, 4.75 cm	2	2	2
Girdle, gold	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 5	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Scabbard, sword, cavalry, No 1	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 5 cm	-	1	1
Sword, cavalry, No 1	1	-	1
Tip, shoulder belt, brass 5 cm	-	1	1

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7B RTR

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	Bandsmen (c)
Belt		
Shoulder, black, No 4	1	1
Waist, black, plastic	1	-
Beret, black, ceremonial	1	1
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Case, card, black, No 4, with badge, and ring fitting, WM	1	1
Catch, waist belt plate, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Girdle, RTR	-	1
Knot, sword, black, No 2	-	-
Sash, waist, silk, officers, black and gold	-	-
Scabbard, sword, SSgt, No 4	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Sword, SSgt, No 4	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7C RA

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	RA Band, Woolwich Garrison (c)
Belt		
Shoulder, sword	-	1
Waist, buff	1	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-
Buckle, waist belt, brass, 4.75 cm	-	-
Frog, black, sword, plastic	-	1
Girdle, RA Band	-	1
Locket, union, brass, universal	-	-
Plate, waist belt, No 1, with catch and ornament	1	1

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	RA Band, Woolwich Garrison (c)
Scabbard, sword	-	1
Sword, drummer, short brass	-	1

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7D RE

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	Bandsmen (c)
Belt, waist, buff, No 2, complete with slings	1	1
Girdle, RE	-	1
Plate, waist belt, No 1, with catch and ornament	1	-

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7E R SIGNALS

Item (a)	Band sergeants (b)	Bandsmen (c)
Belt		
Shoulder, black, No 4	1	1
Waist, black, plastic, complete with slings	1	-
Waist, black, plastic	-	1
Buckle		
Shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Waist belt, WM, 4.75 cm	-	2
Case, card, black No 4, with badge and ring fitting, WM	-	1
Locket, union, brass, R SIGNALS	1	1
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	1	1

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7F SCOTTISH INFANTRY (RESERVED)

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7G INFANTRY OF THE LINE AND CORPS NOT OTHERWISE MENTIONED (RESERVED)

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7H R IRISH

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sergeants (c)	Bandsmen (d)	Remarks (e)
Badge, bonnet, large, regimental pattern	1	1	1	In place of the standard badge; not to be provided at public expense.
Belt				
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	-	1	
Sword, No 6	1	-	-	
Waist, black, No 1	-	-	1	
Waist, black, No 2	1	1	-	
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	
Case, card, black, No 4, with ring fitting, WM	-	-	1	RIR badge, as for an officer's shoulder belt pouch, is worn on the case; not provided at public expense.
Knot, sword, black, No 2	1	-	-	
Scabbard, sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	

Item	Bandmaster	Band Sergeants	Bandsmen	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	

SECTION 5 - SCALE 7I RIFLES

Item	Bandmaster	Band sergeants and bugle majors	Bandsmen	Buglers
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Belt				
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	-	1	-
Waist, black, plastic	1	1	1	1
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	-
Case, card, black, No 4, with badge and ring fitting, WM	-	-	1	-
Knot, sword, black, No 2	1	-	-	-
Scabbard, sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	-
Sword, SSgt, No 4	1	-	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 5 cm	-	-	1	-

SECTION 5 - SCALE 8 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR 19 AND 40 REGT RA

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Headdress	1	Glengarry with gilt badge being the RA badge within Garter.
Jacket (Doublet style)	1	Jacket No 1 dress blue, Lowland soldier, adapted with: Collar to be scarlet edged at base with narrow yellow Russia braid. White braid on collar/cuffs replace by similar yellow braid. Narrow yellow Russia braid added to sides of shoulder strap. White braid to be replaced by yellow braid on Wings. Buttons and badges as for RA No 1 dress.
Kilt & Plaid	1	19 Regt RA to wear Hunting Robertson 40 Regt RA to wear Home (Modern) Plaid brooch RA badge on circle in white metal.
Sporran	1	White hair with 2 black tails. Gold cantle and badge.
Footwear	1	Black brogue shoes and white spats.
Hose	1	To blend with the tartans. Red/blue garter tabs.
Belts	1	Shoulder and waist belts in black plastic with gold fastenings and badges.
Dirk	1	Standard pattern.
Pipe Bag	1	Regimental tartan.
Pipe Banner	1	Red (obverse) with gold embroidered RA cap badge. Blue (reverse) with gold embroidered regimental monogram (letters R, A & R reversed. Intertwined and surmounted by a crown). The fringe is red and blue.

SECTION 6 - FULL DRESS

General

1. **Issues limitation.** Scales 1 to 4 of this section lists the authorised scales of full dress and ceremonial items to be worn with full dress. Issues in excess of these scales are not allowed, unless specifically authorised within these regulations.
2. **Previous issues.** Items listed in the scales, which have been previously issued for wear in other orders of dress, are not to be reissued when full dress is supplied.
3. **Boots and Shoes.** Boots and shoes for cadets are not provided at public expense and should be purchased by the individual from the Cadet Supply Department.
4. **Gloves.** Gloves, knitted are available in 3 sizes (large, medium and small) and may be issued free to all members of the CCF and ACF and maintained on repayment. The sum to be charged is the Target Price obtained from Customer Services SCOC Ops (Con), PO Box 2, Bicester, Oxon OX6 0LD by submission of MOD Form 446 (Price enquiry form), to which VAT is to be added. Gloves are not to be purchased from public funds.

SECTION 6 - SCALE 1 FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Aiguillette, LG or RHG/D	1	Worn on right shoulder.
Badge, shoulder, officers		Scale according to rank.
Crown, gold	-	For cloak and frockcoat.
Crown, silver	-	For aiguillette.
Star, gold	-	For cloak and frockcoat.
Star, silver	-	For aiguillette.
Bag, tunic	1	
Boots		
Jack, officers	1	
Chelsea	1	Replaced Boots Wellington (Officer Pattern).
Box, belt	1	
Breeches, white, synthetic buckskin, H Cav	1	
Case, cocked hat	1	MOs and vet surgeons.
Cloak, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Cover, plume, helmet	1	
Frockcoat, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Gauntlets, H Cav	1	
Gloves		
Leather, white, officers	1	
Nylon, white, officers	2	
Hat, cocked	1	MOs and vet surgeons.
Helmet, officers, H Cav	1	Not for MOs or vet surgeons.
Overalls, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Plume		
Feather	1	Black plume for MOs: Red plume for vet surgeon.
Officers, scarlet	1	RHG/D except MO and vet surgeon.
Officers, white	1	LG except MO and vet surgeon.
Spur		
Jack, chains, LG or RHG/D	1	
Jack, officers, LG or RHG/D	1	
Jack, straps, LG or RHG/D	1	
Swan neck, LG or RHG/D	1	
Trees		
Boot, jack	1	
Tunic, officers		
LG or RHG/D, field rank	1	
LG or RHG/D	1	Officers below field rank.

**SECTION 6 - SCALE 2 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH FULL DRESS,
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, OFFICERS**

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt Pouch, buff, LG or RHG/D Pouch, gold lace, LG or RHG/D Sword, web, LG or RHG/D Waist, buff, LG or RHG/D Waist, gold lace, LG or RHG/D	2 2 1 1 1	Also worn with No 1 and No 2 dress.
Cord, shoulder, gold, No 1	1	
Cuirass Back, LG or RHG/D Front, LG or RHG/D	1 1	
Knot, sword Buff Gold lace, LG or RHG/D	1 1	
Lining, sword, hilt, buff	1	
Pouch, ammunition, black, LG or RHG/D	1	
Scabbard, sword, L6A1	1	
Sling, sword Buff, long Buff, short Gold lace, long, LG or RHG/D Gold lace, short, LG or RHG/D	1 1 1 1	
Strap, cuirass Black, gold Crimson and gold	1 1	LG. RHG/D.
Sword L7A1 L8A1	1 1	LG. RHG/D.

SECTION 6 - SCALE 3 FULL DRESS, HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, SOLDIERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Aiguillette 1st class staff, LG or RHG/D 2nd class staff, LG or RHG/D LCpl	1 1 1	WOs, band CofH and trumpet major. NCOs, except band CofH, trumpet major and LCpls. LCpls.
Badge, arm Crown, gold, blue, large Crown, gold, scarlet, large Crown in wreath, worsted, cloak Crown, worsted, cloak Royal arms, gold, blue Royal arms, gold, scarlet Royal arms, worsted, cloak Shoe, gold on blue Shoe, gold on scarlet Skill-at-arms Spur, gold on blue Spur, gold on scarlet Trumpets, crossed, gold on blue Trumpets, crossed, gold on scarlet	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 - 1 1 1 1	Farrier quartermaster corporal and trumpet major of LG. Farrier quartermaster corporal and trumpet major of RHG/D. Regimental quartermaster corporals. Squadron corporal majors. Regimental corporal majors of LG. Regimental corporal majors of RHG/D. Regimental corporal majors. Farriers of LG. Farriers of RHG/D. Skill-at-arms badges, on a scale of 1 each tunic, are issued in accordance with the details given in Volume 3 Pamphlet 15 of these regulations. Equitation instructors, LG. Equitation instructors, RHG/D. Trumpet major, LG. Trumpet major, RHG/D.
Bag Cap, linen Coat, green baize Helmet, soldiers Helmet, warrant officer Tunic	1 1 1 1 2	For storing velvet caps. Musns and trumpeters. For storing coats, H Cav, Musns and trumpeters wearing state clothing. Not for WOs. WOs.
Banner Drum, state clothing Trumpet, state clothing	1 1	Each drum. Each trumpet.
Boots Jack, H Cav Wellington, H Cav Chelsea	1 1 1	For Musical Ride only.
Breeches White, synthetic buckskin, H Cav No 1 Dress	1 1	
Brush Brass, H Cav Polishing, H Cav	1 1	
Cap, LG or RHG/D	1	
Cap, velvet	1	Musicians and trumpeters.
Chevrons Gold, LG, good conduct	-	As authorised.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Worsted, H Cav	-	As authorised, worn on cloak.
Cloak		
H Cav	1	Each Musn and trumpeter wearing State clothing.
LG or RHG/D	1	
Coat, H Cav	1	
Cord, trumpet	1	
Cover, plume, helmet	1	
Gauntlets, H Cav	1	
Gloves		
Cotton, white	2	Each brass instrumentalist.
Knitted, white	2	
Leather, white	1	
Helmet, H Cav		
Officer pattern	1	WOs. NCOs and Tpr.
Soldiers	1	
Mittens, white, woollen	1	Each drummer and woodwind instrumentalist, in lieu of gloves, cotton, or knitted, white.
Overalls	1	
Plume		
Black	1	LG (farriers).
Scarlet	1	LG (trumpeters) and RHG/D.
White	1	LG (except farriers and trumpeters).
Spur		
Jack, chains, soldier	1	
Jack, soldier	1	
Jack, straps, soldier	1	
Swan neck, H Cav	1	
Tab, spur, soldier	1	
Trees, boot, jack, soldier	1	
Tunic, LG		
Band CofH	2	Also for trumpet major. Also for Cpls.
CofH	2	
Farrier CofH	2	Also for trumpeters.
Farrier staff CofH	2	
Musr	2	
Tpr	2	WOs. Also for farrier corporal major and farrier quartermaster corporal, LG.
1st class staff	2	
2nd class staff	2	NCOs above rank of CofH, except farrier staff CofH.
Tunic, RHG/D		
Band CofH	2	Also for trumpet major. Also for Cpls.
CofH	2	
Farrier CofH	2	Also for trumpeters.
Farrier staff CofH	2	
Musr	2	
Tpr	2	WOs except farrier corporal major and farrier quartermaster corporal, LG.
1st class staff	2	
2nd class staff	2	NCOs above rank of CofH, except farrier staff CofH.

**SECTION 6 - SCALE 4 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH FULL DRESS,
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY, SOLDIERS**

Item	Scale			Remarks
	Farriers	WOs, band and staff	Remainder	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Belt				
Pouch, buff, No 3	-	-	1	Cpls and below. Band and staff.
Pouch, buff, No 4	-	1	-	
Shoulder, buff	1	-	-	Musicians and trumpeters for wear on state coat.
Sword, musician (gold on buff)	-	1	-	
Waist, buff, No 11	1	1	1	From Volume 3 Pamphlet 4 Scale 1 of these regulations.
Billets, buff, waist belt	2	2	2	
Cap, farrier, axe, black	1	-	-	
Carriage, drum				
Bass	-	1	-	Bass drummers.
Side	-	1	-	Side drummers.
Cord, scarlet metre	-	1	1	Worn on buff pouch belt.
Cover, cuirass	1	1	1	Not for band.
Cuirass				
Back	1	1	1	Not for band.
Front	1	1	1	Not for band.
Knot, sword, buff	1	1	1	
Lining, sword hilt, buff	1	1	1	
Ornament				
Brass, plate, waist belt	1	1	1	From Volume 3 Pamphlet 4 Scale 1 of these regulations. Worn on buff waist belt.
Brass, pouch	-	-	1	Worn on black ammunition pouch.
Gilt, pouch	1	1	-	Worn on black ammunition pouch.
Plate, waist belt	1	1	1	From Volume 3 Pamphlet 4 Scale 1 of these regulations. Worn on buff waist belt.
Pouch, ammunition, black				
No 9	-	-	1	
No 11	1	1	-	
Scabbard, sword				
L12A1	1	1	1	WOs 1.
L14A1	1	1	1	Not for WOs 1.
Sling				
Instrument, bassoon	-	1	-	Bassoon players.
Instrument, right	-	1	-	Bass instrumentalists.
Sword, buff, strap, long	1	1	-	
Sword, buff, strap, short	1	1	1	
Strap, cuirass				
Shoulder, buff	1	1	1	Not for band.
Waist	1	1	1	Not for band.
Sword				
L14A1	-	1	-	WOs 1.
L16A1	1	1	1	Not for WOs 1.

SECTION 7 - ARMY RESERVES

General

1. Section 7 authorises scales of uniform for the Army Reserve.

Changes of Scale

2. Copies of proposals to change any clothing scale authorised by this ACSO is to follow the procedure described on the Mat Sp [website](#) utilising MOD Form 1948.

Equipment

3. Personal Equipment (PLCE and Bagpipe items).
 - a. Personal Equipment. Members of the AR are issued with PLCE authorised in Equipment Table Scale No 00130 (Male and Female). Local policy may dictate the issue and storage of these items.
 - b. Buff Equipment. AR units are entitled to use the pool of buff equipment (bayonet frogs, belts and rifle slings) administered by ARMY HQ, ACSO 4407 refers.
 - c. Bagpipe Covers, Cords and Ribbons. Authorised Corps of Pipes may purchase replacement bagpipe covers, cords and ribbons from regimental suppliers; payment is effected through the administering division/district HQ.

Maternity Wear

4. Maternity Wear is available for AR female personnel when it becomes inappropriate for normal uniform to be worn.
5. The garments comprising the Maternity Uniform Clothing Package is contained in Section 3 - SCALE 11 of this ACSO.

Port Operators and Marine Engineers

6. AR soldiers employed as Port Operators and Marine Engineers.
AR soldiers employed on Port Operator and Marine Engineer duties are entitled to be issued with the following items in temperate and warm weather areas:

- a. Port Operators

Item	Scale
(a)	(b)
Boots Safety, Hi-Leg (R Engrs)	1
Jacket foul weather blue	1
Jacket Hi-Visibility	1

- b. Marine Engineer

Item	Scale
(a)	(b)
Boots Safety, Hi-Leg (R Engrs)	1
Jacket foul weather blue	1
Jacket Hi-Visibility	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 1 RECRUITS INITIAL CLOTHING ISSUE (A & B)

ITEM	SCALE				Remarks
	1A	(1)	1B	(2)	
For combat wear see Sect 6 Scale 9					
Badge, Cap	1		-		
Bag, Kit Universal	1		-		
Belt, Working	1		-		
Beret / Tribal Headdress	1		-		
Boots Combat	1		1		1 pr for Chefs.
Boots Non-Slip AMR	-		1		Chefs only.
Cover, Helmet	-		1		
Cup, Canteen, Water	-		1		
Defender, Ears			1		
Drawers, Cold Weather	-		2		
Headover	-		1		
Helmet, Mk6	-		1		
Insoles	1		1		
Gloves Combat	1		-		
Knife, Fork, Spoon	-		1		A one-time issue at public expense, replacement on repayment.
Respirator c/w canister and haversack	-		1		
Shoes, Fitness Training	-		1		Issued to recruits during training not maintained at public expense
Shorts PT	-		1		
Socks, Black	1		3		
Socks, PT White	-		1		
Towel, Green	-		2		

Note:

1. To be issued to recruits on signing attestation.

2. To be issued to recruits on receipt of Joining Instructions for CMS(TA) 09 TSC(A).

SECTION 7 - SCALE 2 CLOTHING FOR OFFICERS OF THE ARMY RESERVES GROUPS A AND B

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Items to be provided from outfit allowance			
Beret	1	1	RTR, PARA, AAC and RIFLES.
Bonnet/Glengarry	1	1	Irish Regiments and Scottish Div.
Cane	1	-	
Cap, Forage, peaked	1	1	Not Irish Regiments and Scottish Div.
Muslin	-	2	QARANC.
Cuffs scarlet	-	1	QARANC.
Jacket No 2 Dress Highland pattern	1	-	Male officers of Scottish Div.
Lanyard regimental	1	1	
Raincoat (riding) style	1	1	Or style approved by Regt Dress Committee.
Scarf special	1	1	Chaplains of RC, C of E, C of S, Methodist or United Board.
Stockings/tights	-	4	Natural tan.
Tie khaki	1	1	
Shoulder strap scarlet	-	1	QARANC.
Trews soldier pattern	1	-	Lowland Regiments only in lieu of trousers No 2 dress.
Whistle	1	-	
3) Issued free maintained on repayment			
Badge			Reduced from 3 to 2.
Cap	2	3	
Collar	1	1	
Rank	2	2	
Sporran	1	-	
Beret	1	1	Not for Irish Infantry regiments and Scottish Div. Regimental pattern for RAC, PARA, AAC and RIFLESision. Standard blue for remainder.
Bonnet	1	1	For Irish Regiments and Scottish Div.
Brooch medal			Correct size for officers to wear authorised medals.
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	
Regimental	1	1	
Dress women's ward grey	-	4	QARANC.
Dress women's ward white	-	4	QARANC.
Gaiters Highland	1	-	RRS.

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Gloves cotton inner	1	1	CW areas
Gloves leather brown	1	1	Less those entitled to wear black gloves.
Gloves leather black	1	1	RTR, RIFLES, RACHD.
Jacket medical technician (tunic)	4	-	QARANC.
Jersey utility woman's OD	-	1	
Kilt and pin	1	-	RRS.
Knife, fork, spoon	1	1	
Shirt			
Officer pattern	2	2	
Shoes			
Black DMS	1	-	QARANC.
Brown leather mans with toe cap	1	-	
Brown leather service	-	1	RAMC, RADC, RAVC.
Highland	1	-	
Fitness training	1	1	
Ward white	-	1	QARANC.
Shorts PT	1	1	
Socks			
Khaki thin	3	-	
PT	-	2	
<i>a) Spats, Lowland</i>	1	-	
Sporran and belt	1	-	RRS.
Stocking footless	1	-	Kilted officers only.
Tape textile worsted scarlet/blue 63mm	1	-	For kilted officers as required.
Trousers barrack dress	2	-	QARANC.
Trews	1	-	RRS.
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	
Issued and Maintained Free			
Badge Rank MTP	1	1	
Bag kit universal	1	1	
Belt working	1	1	
Boots combat	2	2	DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT 2 pr high liability all others 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability
Braces	1	-	
Cover Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup canteen water	1	1	

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Ear plugs	1	1	
Defender Ear	1	1	
Drawers CW	2	2	
Gloves Combat	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet Combat	1	1	
Hat			
Combat desert MTP	1	1	Desert areas. Obtained from Loan Pool.
Combat tropical MTP	1	1	Tropical areas. Obtained from Loan Pool.
ID bead chain & connector	1	1	
ID rounds	2	2	
Insoles	2	2	
Jersey heavy wool	1	1	
Rag			
Sweat desert	1	1	Desert areas.
Sweat	1	1	Tropical areas.
Respirator c/w haversack and canister	1	1	
Shirt Man's Field (Norwegian)			For quantity see Scale 9.
Shirt Barrack MTP	3	3	
Shirt Green GS	2	2	
Smock Parachutist	1	-	Parachutists.
Socks, black	4	4	
Towel hand green	2	2	
Trousers			
Man's lightweight	2	2	
Vest CW	1	1	
Vest Man's OD	2	2	

SECTION 7 - SCALE 3 CLOTHING FOR SOLDIERS OF THE ARMY RESERVES GROUPS A AND B

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
For combat wear see Section 7 - Scale 9				
Arctic mitten inner		1	1	Cold Weather areas
Badge	Arm appointment rank			As Authorised
	Cap	(1) 2	(1) 2	Issued vide Scale 1. If issued with No 2 dress. Worn in Glengarry and TOS, however, a 3rd is required for Pipers & Drummers for their feather Bonnets
	Collar Scots	(1) 2	(1) 2	Issued to all RRS, Mil Band & Pipes & Drums (2nd set for both bands on No1 dress.
	Collar	1	1	If issued with No 2 dress QARANC.
	Qualification	-	1	
Bag, Kit Universal		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Belt, Pipers Waist, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Pipers Cross, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Slide, Cross, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Tip, Cross, Black		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Buckle, Cross		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Badge, Cross		1	1	Issued to Pipers
Belt, Working		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Beret	Blue	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
	Regt pattern	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Bonnet	Blue highland	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. Worn by SNCOs & JNCO of RRS. As appropriate for Scottish Div, UOTC and 32 (Scottish) Signal Regiment.
	Khaki Tam O'Shanter	1	1	
	Glengarry	1	1	
	Bonnet Feather	1	1	Pipers & Drummers RRS

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	Piper green caubeen	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. Irish Infantry Regiments.
Boots	Combat assault (CAB)	2	2	Issued vide Scale 1. 1 pr for Chefs.
	Non-slip AMR	1	1	For Chefs in lieu of 1 pr of boots.
Braces		1	-	If issued with No 2 dress.
Brooch	Medal GS			Correct size for soldiers authorised to wear medals.
	Medal ribbon det			
	Brooch Plaid	1	1	
Buttons	Cap	2	2	If issued with No 2 dress.
	Regimental set	1	1	
Buttons No1 RRS Band	RRS Small	22	22	22 Small Regimental Buttons for No1 Dress Jkt
Buttons No1 RRS Band	RRS Large	6	6	6 Large Regimental Buttons for No1 Dress Jkt
Cap	Cold weather	1	1	Cold Weather areas
	Foodhandler	6	6	Chefs.
	Forage peaked No 1 & 2 dress	1	1	If issued with No 2 dress not for Scottish Div or R IRISH, AAC, RLC WOs only, Int Corps, PARA or SAS.
	White muslin	-	4	QARANC.
	White paper	-	4	QARANC.
Cockfeather		1	1	Worn by all ranks
Cape Bandsman		1	1	Band personnel. Also worn by Pipers & Drummers RRS
Chevrons				As authorised.
Cover, Helmet Combat		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Cup, Canteen Water		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Defenders, Ear		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Dirk, Piper		1	1	Pipers of Scots Regts.
Dirk, Frog		1	1	Pipers of Scots Regts.
Drawers, Cold Weather OD		2	2	Issued vide Scale 1.

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Dress, Ward Grey		-	4	QARANC.
Dress, Ward White		-	4	QARANC.
Ear Plugs		1	1	Sponge insert type
Flashes		1	1	Issued to all RRS, Mil Band & Pipes & Drums
Gaiters, Highland		1	1	Kilted soldiers. Also Females (Mil Band)
Gloves	Cotton, Inner	1	1	Cold weather area
	Combat	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. See Scale 9 to this section.
	Black, Leather Lined	-	1	If issued with No 2 dress, not RLC.
Hackles		1	1	If appropriate. As Appropriate (up to 5 per annum)
Plumes Large Red		1	1	Pipers & Drummers worn in the Feather Bonnet
Hat	Combat desert	1	1	Desert areas. Obtained from Loan Pool.
	Combat tropical	1	1	Warm weather area
Headover		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Helmet combat		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Identity chain c/w bead and connector		1	1	
Identity Rounds		2	2	For normal custody, see AGAI, Vol 2 Para 61.033.
Insoles		2	2	Issued vide Scale 1.
Jacket	Foodhandler	6	6	Chefs.
	Medical technicians (tunic)	4	-	QARANC.
	Jacket No.1 Dress	1	1	Band of RRS
	No 2 Dress Highland pattern	1	-	Kilted soldiers.
Jersey, Heavy Wool		1	1	2 for NRPS/FTRS, not for RLC Maritime.
Kilt		1	1	Contingent Pipers and Scottish Div in lieu of No 2 dress trousers. To include Females.

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Knife, Fork, Spoon		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Lanyard Regimental		1	1	If issued with No 2 dress.
Leather Belt, Brown		1	1	Officers & WOs RRS.
Plaid, Drummers		1	1	Worn by Mil Band, Females and Drummers.
Rag	Sweat Desert	2	2	
	Sweat tropical	2	2	
Respirator c/w Canister and Haversack		1	1	
Sash Shoulder (cotton with tassels)		1	1	Bandmaster
Sash, Scarlet Polyester Webbing		1	-	Infantry Sgt/Wo2 not Rifles or SAS.
Scabbard & Sword		1	1	Bandmaster
Scarf No.1A		1	1	Worn by Mil Band.
Shirt	Barrack MTP	3	3	
	OD GS	2	2	
	No 2 Dress	2	2	If issued with No2 Dress. Also required by Mil Band and Pipes & Drums.
Skirt, Tartan No.1A		-	1	In lieu of Trews Tartan.
Shoes	Black DMS	1	-	QARANC.
	Service flat black	-	1	If issued with No2 Dress.
	Piper Buckled	1	1	Pipers of Scots Regts and SNCOs.
	Highland	1	1	Scottish Div. Also to be issued to Female Pipers and Drummers.
	Fitness, training	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
	Ward, white	-	1	QARANC.
Shorts, PT		1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Smock	Parachutist	1	-	
Socks	Black GS	4	4	Issued vide Scale 1.

Item		Scale		Remarks
		Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	ECW	2	2	Cold Weather areas.
	PT white	-	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Spats, Lowlanad		1	-	Scottish Div. No longer required.
Sporran Hair with Belt		1	1	All RRS to include Female Pipers & Drummers
Sporran Leather with Belt		1	1	All RRS to include Female Pipers & Drummers
Sporran with Belt		1	-	Scottish Div.
Stockings, Footless		1	1	Scottish Div. To include all Female Pipers & Drummers.
Stockings Piper Long (Ball Hose)		1	1	SNCOs, Pipers & Drummers
Stockings Lovat		1	1	All Ranks
Tie, Khaki		1	1	If issued with No2 Dress.
Titles, Shoulder, Metal		1	1	
Towel, Hand, Green		2	2	Issued vide Scale 1.
Trews		1	-	Scottish Regiment in lieu of No2 Dress trousers. Bandsmen of Scottish Regiments. To include Pipers & Drummers.
Trousers	Foodhandler Unisex	6	6	
	Man's lightweight	2	2	
	White	4	-	QARANC.
Uniform, No 2 dress		1	1	Not for Kilted Soldiers.
Vest	Cold Weather	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1. See Scale 9 I to this section.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4 UNIT PUBLIC CLOTHING FOR THE ARMY RESERVES

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4A AGC (PRO)

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coat No 1A, khaki Coveralls, man's, green Jacket, High Visibility AGC (Pro)	1 -	45% of estb. CVHQ Qty 110. Each Indep Coy Qty 22.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4B ROYAL ARMY PHYSICAL TRAINING CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt, waist, PT instructor, red Track suit Trousers, serge, gymnasium, blue, unlined Vest, gymnasium, RAPTC, white	1 1 1 1	

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4C HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots ankle GS	150	Warrant Officers and below. Officers wear Boots Wellington at own expense.
Cape		
Man's Foot Guards, officers, Atholl grey	5	
Man's Foot Guards, soldiers, Atholl grey	170	
Bandsmans, blue	30	
Coveralls, man's, green	-	45% of estb.
Greatcoats, Foot Guards, soldiers, Atholl grey	170	
Pool of accoutrements:		
Belt, pouch, gold officers RHA	5	With pouch, ornate.
Slings, sword, gold lace officers strap RHA	5	Long and short straps, with knots, sword, gold.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Lines, Busby, long officers	5	
Lines, Busby, body WO	5	
Slings, sword, buff strap, No 1	5	Long and short straps, with sword, knot, leather, brown.
Belt, waist, No 6	5	Large and normal size.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4D ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	1	All pers, indep and sponsored units.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4E ROYAL ARTILLERY

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	-	75% of estb; field regts/btys.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4F ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Jacket Medical Technicians	2	For each soldier in training at Gen & Fd Hosp.
Trousers White drill cotton	2	

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4G ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Cap skull, chrome leather	1	For each metalsmith.
Coveralls, flameproof	1	
Coveralls, man's, green	1	All pers, indep and sponsored units.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4H ROYAL ENGINEERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots		
Knee, rubber	1	Each PSI for use on bridging 21nstr. 40 for each trg regt (for trainees).
Safety Hi-Leg RE	1	
Thigh, rubber	-	20 for each trg regt (for use in bridging trg).
Coveralls, man's, green	1	Indep units. 75% of estb for sponsored units.
Stockings, knee, boot, white	-	Each pair of knee boots, as above.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4I ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Apron, foodhandlers, field cook, OD	1	Each Chef on estb plus 10% for maint.
Apron, food handlers.	2	Each Chef.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4J ROYAL SIGNALS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	-	45% of estb.
Gloves, light duty, leather	1	Combat linesmen.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4K PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR CREWS OF A VEHS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Gloves, leather, light brown, horsehide, MT pr	1	Crew members of A vehicles.
Goggles, clear, motorcyclist	2	Each AFV and amphibious vehicle.
	1	Each crew member of CVR(W)s, amphibious vehicles, SP eqpt and tanks.

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Jacket, foul weather	1	Crew members of CVR(T) and tracked carriers (AFV430 series and WR) when no alternative protective clothing is provided.
Oversuit, tank, temperate, c/w hood	1	Each crew member of AFVs.
Trousers, foul weather	1	Crew members of CVR(T) and tracked carriers (AFV430 series and WR) when no alternative protective clothing is provided.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4L ARMLETS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Dark green (broad)	1	Bde Int.
MP scarlet with black letters	1	AGC (Pro).
RP black with red letters	1	Regt police, all units.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4M PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR USE WITH B VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots		
Knee, rubber	2	Each whld rec veh.
Thigh, rubber	2	
Gloves, leather light, MT	1	Each dvr when driving.
Goggles, clear, motorcyclist	2	Each veh without windscreen.
Helmet, motorcyclist	2	Each motorcyclist.
Jacket, foul weather, green	1	Each veh with no protection from weather, and each rec veh.
Jacket, 22aturn yellow, high visibility	2	Each rec veh.
Trousers, foul weather, green	1	Each jacket foul weather.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4N PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR VISITORS TO KITCHENS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coat, overall, white Cap foodhandler, white	2 2	

SECTION 7 - SCALE 40 NO 1 DRESS FOR CORPS OF DRUMS, BUGLES AND PIPES

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Badge, Collar Buttons, regimental Jacket, No 1 dress Socks, wool, blue Trousers, No 1 dress	1 1 1 1 1	Not for kilted per. Not for Scottish inf.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4P ALL OTHER AR INDEP AND SPONSORED UNITS NOT COVERED BY ABOVE, LESS RLC AND RAPTC UNITS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	-	45% of estab.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 4Q RLC (CPL AND BELOW)

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Coveralls, man's, green	1	For the following tradesmen: Air Dispatcher, Ammo Tech, Chef, Dvr, Marine Engr, MTI, Dvr Pnr, Dvr Port Op, Dvr Rad Op, Pet Op, Railwayman, Log Spec, Seaman, Veh Spec.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5 ARMY RESERVES ISSUES OF CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR WEAR WITH NO 1 DRESS TO BANDS, CORPS OF DRUMS, BUGLES AND PIPES

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5A HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY BAND

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle, waist belt, brass, 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Sash			
Crimson, cotton, shoulder with tassels	1	-	-
Scarlet, polyester worsted, webbing with tassels	-	1	-
Waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L12A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Sword, Model L14A (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5B ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist belt, brass 41 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	1
Girdle, No 1 dress, gold	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 5	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Scabbard, sword, Model L12A1 (soldier, cavalry, No 1)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	1	1
Sword, Model L14A1 (soldier, cavalry, No 1)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5C ROYAL ARTILLERY

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt	-	1	1
Shoulder, buff, No 1	1	-	-
Sword, No 6	1	1	-
Waist, buff, No 2	-	-	1
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle	-	1	1
Shoulder, belt, WM, 50 mm	1	1	1
Waist belt, WM, 1x 47.5 mm	-	1	1
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	1	1
Locket, union, buff, universal	1	-	-
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	-	1	1
Slide, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	1*	1*	1*
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary *	1	-	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	-	1	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	-
* South Nottinghamshire Hussars Yeomanry (RHA) Band.			

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5D ROYAL SIGNALS

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	1	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	1
Waist, black, No 10	1	1	-
Waist, black	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist belt, WM, 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, black, No 4, with ring fitting, WM	-	1	1
Knot, sword, black, No 2	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, R SIGNALS	1	1	2
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model 14A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	2
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	-	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5E SCOTTISH INFANTRY

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
2 SCOTS			
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff, No 3	-	-	1
Buckle, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Case, card, buff No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	-	1
Catch, waist belt plate, 50 mm	1	-	1
Plate, waist belt, WO and soldier	1	-	1
Sash, shoulder, silk	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L5A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Slash, attachable, blue	1	1	1
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Sword, Model L17A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
HIGHLAND			
Belt			
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff, No 3	-	-	1
Brooch, scarf	1	1	1
Catch, waist belt plate, 25 mm	1	1	1
Plate, waist belt, WO and soldier	1	1	1
Sash, crimson, shoulder, cotton, with tassels	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L5A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Scarf, No 1 pipers	1	1	1
Slash, attachable, blue	1	1	1
Sword, Model L17A1 (SSgt No 2)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5F NORTH IRISH HORSE ELEMENT

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
THE NORTH IRISH ARMY RESERVES BAND			
Badge, pouch, RUR officers (provided at regt expense)	1	1	1
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	-	1
Sword, No 3	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Waist belt, brass, 47.5 mm	2	2	2
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass and NIH cap badge	-	-	1
Frockcoat, blue	1	-	-
Girdle, No 1 dress, gold	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 5	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Scabbard, sword, Model L12A1 (soldier, cavalry, No 1)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Sling, sword, buff, straps, No 3			

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Long	1	1	-
Short	1	1	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
The Royal Irish Regt element			
Badge, pouch, RUR officers (provided at regt expense)	1	1	1
Belt			
Shoulder, black, No 4	-	-	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, plastic, adjustable, black	1	1	1
Buckle, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1
Case, card, black No 4, with ring fitting, WM	-	-	1
Frockcoat, piper green	1	-	-
Knot, sword, black No 2	1	-	-
Plate, waist belt, R IRISH, complete	1	1	1
Sash, waist, silk, officers	1	-	-
The Royal Irish Regt element			
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1
Sling, sword, plastic, black			
Long	1	1	-
Short	1	1	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	-	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5G OTHER INFANTRY

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	-	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Waist, belt, brass, 1x 47.5 mm	2	2	2

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	-	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5H ROYAL LOGISTIC CORPS

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt (c)	Bdsm (d)
Belt			
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1
Sword, No 6	1	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1
Buckle			
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Waist, belt, brass, 1 x 47.5 mm	1	1	1
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, brass	-	1	1
Knot, sword, buff, No 2	1	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	1	1
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt No 4)	1	-	-
Tip, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5I ROYAL MONMOUTHSHIRE ROYAL ENGINEERS (MILITIA)

Item (a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt and/or Bugle Major (c)	Drum Major (d)	Bdsm and/or Buglers (e)	Dmrs (f)
Belt					
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	-	1	-	1
Waist, buff, No 2	-	-	1	-	-
Waist, buff	-	-	-	-	1
Buckle					
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1	-	1
Waist belt, brass, 1 x 47.5 mm	-	-	1	-	1
Case, card, buff No 1, with ring fittings, brass	-	-	1	-	1
Locket, union, brass, universal	-	-	1	-	1
Plate, waist belt, No 1	-	-	1	-	1
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1	-	1
Tip, shoulder, belt, brass, 50 mm	-	-	1	-	1

SECTION 7 - SCALE 5J THE RIFLES

	Bandmaster	Band Sgt and/or Bugle Major	Drum Major	Bdsm and/or Buglers	Dmrs
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Belt					
Shoulder, buff, No 1	-	1	1	-	-
Sword, No 6	1	-	-	-	-
Waist, buff, No 2	1	1	-	-	-
Waist, buff	-	-	1	-	-
Buckle					
Shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1	-	-
Waist, belt, brass 1x 47.5 mm	1	1	1	-	-
Case, card, buff, No 1, with ring fitting, WM	-	1	1	-	-
Knot, sword, buff, No 3	1	-	-	-	-
Locket, union, brass, universal	1	1	1	-	-
Sash, waist, officers, 1963 pattern	1	-	-	-	-
Scabbard, sword, Model L4A1 (SSgt, No 4)	1	-	-	-	-
Slide, shoulder belt, brass, 50 mm	-	1	1	-	-
Spurs, swan neck, ordinary	1	1	1	-	-
Sword, Model L18A1 (SSgt, No 4)	1	-	-	-	-

(a)	Bandmaster (b)	Band Sgt and/or Bugle Major (c)	Drum Major (d)	Bdsm and/or Buglers (e)	Dmrs (f)
Tip, shoulder belt, WM, 50 mm	-	1	1	-	-

SECTION 7 - SCALE 6 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR NO 1 DRESS SCOTTISH AR CORPS OF PIPES AND DRUMS

Item (a)	Drum Major (b)	Dmrs (c)	Pipe Major (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Belt					
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	-	-	
Shoulder, buff, No 1	1	-	1	1	
	1	1	-	-	
	-	1	1	1	
Waist, black, pipers, No 7	-	-	1	1	
Waist, black	1	1	1	-	
Waist, buff, No 1	-	1	-	-	
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-	-	-	
Waist, buff, No 3	-	1	-	-	
Brooch	1	1	1	1	
Buckle, crossed belt, WM, 76 mm	-	-	1	1	
Case, card, buff	1	1	-	-	
Catch, waist plate	1	1	-	-	
Cord, dress	1	1	-	-	
Dirk	-	-	1	1	
Fastener, kilt	1	1	1	1	
Locket, union, brass					
R SIGNALS	1	1	-	-	
Universal	1	1	-	-	
Plaid	1	1	-	-	
Plate, waist belt	1	1	-	-	
Purse, highland/hair sporran	-	-	-	-	
Fastenings, waist, with chain	1	1	1	1	
Scarf	-	-	1	1	
Slide, crossed belt, WM, 75 mm	-	-	1	1	
Stockings footless	-	-	1	1	
Tip, crossed belt, WM, 75 mm	-	-	1	1	
Wings, No 1 dress	1	1	1	1	

Note: 1. Drummers wear normal pattern No 1 dress, except where stated otherwise. Pipers of Scottish infantry are, unless stated otherwise, to wear the pattern of dress prescribed for regular units.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ITEMS FOR NO 1 DRESS IRISH AR PIPE BANDS

Item (a)	Drum Major (b)	Drummers (c)	Pipe Major (d)	Pipers (e)	Remarks (f)
Belt					
Crossed, pipers, No 3	-	-	1	1	
Waist, black, No 1	-	1	-	-) Royal Irish.
Waist, black, No 2	1	-	-	-)
Waist, buff, No 1	-	1	-	-	RLC.
Waist, buff, No 2	1	-	-	-	RLC.
Waist, pipers, No 1	-	-	1	1	Royal Irish.
Brooch (for cloak)	-	-	1	1	
Cloak	-	-	1	1	
Fastener, kilt	-	-	1	1	
Plate, waist belt, pipers	-	-	1	1	
Plume					
Green	-	-	1	1	Royal Irish.
Red and blue	-	-	1	1	RLC.
Purse, Irish, No 1	-	-	1	1	Royal Irish and RLC.
Wings, No 1 dress	1	1	1	1	

Note:

1. Drummers wear Standard Pattern No 1 dress. Pipers, unless stated otherwise, are to wear the pattern of dress prescribed for regular units.

SECTION 7 - SCALE 8 CLOTHING FOR UOTC CADETS

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	M (b)	F (c)	
For Combat wear see SECTION 7 - Scale 9			
Badge Cap Collar	1 1	1 1	Regimental pattern. When No 2 dress issued.
Bag travel coloured	1	1	
Belt working	1	1	
Beret	1	1	Standard pattern blue.
Bonnet Blue Highland Khaki Tam O'Shanter Glengarry Piper green caubeen	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1)) As appropriate for UOTC.) Queen's University OTC. Worn with St Patrick's blue hackle.
Boots combat assault c/w insoles	2	2	
Braces	1	-	
Buttons Cap Regimental	2 1	2 1) If issued with No 2 dress.)
Cover Helmet Combat	1	1	
Cup canteen water	1	1	
Defenders Ear	1	1	
Drawers ECW	2	2	
Ear plugs	1	1	Issued as required.
Gloves combat Mk 2 CS95	1	1	See Scale9.
Helmet Combat	1	1	
Jersey Heavy wool Universal OD	1 1	1 1	If no issue ban in force.
Kilt and embellishments including leg wear	1	-	For No 2 dress. Aberdeen Gordons No 3 pattern. Glasgow and Strathclyde-MacKenzie No 5A pattern. Tayford Hunting Stewart 8A pattern.
Knife, fork and spoon	1	1	Issued vide Scale 1.
Shirt Man's field (Norwegian) Green GS No 2 dress	 2 2	 2 2	For quantity see Scale 9.
Shoes Highland Service flat black	1 -	- 1	With No 2 dress Highland pattern. When No 2 dress issued.

Item	Scale		Remarks
	M (b) 1	F (c) 1	
(a) Fitness training			(d)
Skirt Highland pattern	-	1	Locally manufactured. May be worn with No 2 dress.
Socks black	2	2	
Tie khaki	1	1	When No 2 dress required to be worn.
Towel hand green	2	2	
Trews including leg wear as appropriate	1	-	For No 2 Dress. City of Edinburgh Hunting Stewart 8A Pattern.
Trousers Man's lightweight	1	1	
Tunic No 2 dress Highland pattern	1	1	Scottish Universities.
Uniform No 2 dress Standard pattern	1	1	Universities other than in Scotland.
Vest ECW	2	2	

SECTION 7 - SCALE 9 NO 8 DRESS PERSONAL CLOTHING SYSTEM COMBAT UNIFORM

1. **Definition.** No 8 Dress Personal Clothing System Combat Uniform (PCS-CU) is the operational clothing system issued to the Regular Army and Army Reserve forces. PCS-CU clothing items and its scaling for **Army Reserve soldiers** are listed in the table below.

Item (a)	Qty (b) ¹	Remarks (c)
Boots Combat	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	ITC Catterick recruits lightweight version all other recruits standard type.
Shirt 'T' Anti static Thermal UBACS	1 3 1 4	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Smock Windproof Thermal	2 1	Qty 1 to be held by unit accounts
Trousers Combat MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	

2. **Care and Maintenance.** All PCS-CU garments have 'Care' labels and vigilance must be shown in obeying the instructions. Very hot washes are to be avoided. MVP garments will continue to be repaired and refurbished under the current arrangements pertaining to MVP rain-suits. MVP garments are not to be pierced for any reason.

3. Limitation on wearing badges.

A limitation on the wearing of badges on No 8 Dress uniform items has been imposed. This is mainly due to the use of modern materials and the design concept of layers in this combat clothing range. A brief description of the items in the No 8 Dress range, together with limitations on wearing badges of rank and other insignia is given below. For ease of identification, the official designation is given with the colloquial name in brackets:

- a. **Vest Man's PT Olive anti static.** Multipurpose olive green coloured short sleeved Tee shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- b. **Shirt Man's Field (Norwegian Shirt).** A zipped rolled neck shirt with button cuffs made from loop piled cotton fabric. A traditional 'Norwegian' shirt. **No badge of any description is to be sewn onto this garment.**
- c. **Jacket Lightweight MTP.** This item is designed to be worn alone or in a layered system. It is the basic garment of No 8 Dress and suitable for wearing in climates from

¹ Qty 1 of each item in this scale to be issued to the individual pre-attestation. Post attestation the remainder of the scale is to be issued.

'extreme hot/dry' (A1 Mid East) to 'cold' (C2 Northern Norway). **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on the blanking plates as shown in Army Dress Regulations.**

d. Shirt Thermal. An olive coloured thermal shirt. It is of a pullover design. **No badges of any description are to be sewn onto this garment.**

e. Jacket Lightweight Waterproof MVP MTP. This jacket is designed to have low weight and bulk but high durability therefore no pockets. This item is wind and waterproof. The jacket and trousers are made from moisture vapour permeable material; body heat carries water vapour through the material. **No badge of any description is to be adhered or sewn onto this garment, badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap**

f. Jacket Field DPM. A windproof lightweight jacket with large storm flap, bellows breast and hip pockets. Other features are; lanyard loops on the breast pockets, chest map pocket with internal patch pen pocket. The jacket has a high collar with provision for a detachable hood. **There are no shoulder epaulettes; badges of rank are to be worn centrally on the rank strap. Entitled personnel may sew other approved, formation, UK or International insignia on this jacket.**

SECTION 7 - SCALE 10 RETENTION SCALE FOR REGULAR SERVICE PERSONNEL JOINING THE ARMY RESERVE

1. Current policy requires that all Service Personnel (SP) de-kit prior to leaving the Regular Army less those items shown in these Clothing Scales². All items held on an individuals Personal Holding Record (PHR) and Temporary Personal Holding Record (TPHR) are returned to the QM Dept prior to discharge. The items are conditioned and returned to stock or sent for disposal³.
2. Service leavers are encouraged to join the Army Reserves (AR) and on joining they have an initial issue of clothing in accordance with the current clothing scale⁴. This is uneconomic and not sustainable for the future.
3. Soldiers with a confirmed offer and acceptance to join the Army Reserves on leaving the regular service are to retain items of clothing that will enable them to carry out their basic duties on taking up their post. This interim scale is to be used by clothing store personnel to allow SP to retain items of clothing on their PHR whilst de-kitting those items that are not listed. Items held on a TPHR are by their very nature unit specific and are to be returned prior to discharge.
4. It is expected that all SP have the items listed in this scale and this instruction is not to be used as authority to demand items as an initial issue. Re-issue of items deficient from the this scale should not be replaced by the losing unit; this remains the responsibility of the gaining Army Reserve unit

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Badge, Cap	1	
Bag, Kit Universal	1	
Belt, Working	1	
Beret / Tribal Headdress	1	
Boots Combat	2	As issued
Defender, Ears	1	
Drawers, Cold Weather	-	Where issued
Field Shirt, Norwegian	2	Or Undershirt, Combat, Lightweight Thermal Micro Fleece. Olive. As issued.
Gloves Combat	1	
Headover	1	
Insoles	2	Where issued
Jacket Combat , MTP	3	
Knife, Fork, Spoon	-	Where issued
Liner Thermal (Fleece)	1	Or Smock Lightweight Thermal, colour Light Olive. As issued
Smock PCS, Windproof MTP	1	
Shoes, Fitness Training	1	Where issued
Shorts PT	1	
Socks, Combat	5	

² Clothing Scales Sect 3 Scale 4 Free Retention Scale SCALE 5 Reservists Retention Scale and Scale 6 Reservists Retention Scale Regular Reservists.

³ Current contract is for clothing to be issued to Field Textiles.

⁴ Army And Civilian Supported Clothing Scales Section 6.

Item	Scale	Remarks
Socks, PT White	-	Where issued
Towel, Green	2	Type as issued
Trousers Combat, Temperate MTP	3	
T Shirt Combat, Anti-static.	3	Colour black or green as issued
Vest, Cold Weather	-	Where issued
Jacket, Combat MVP MTP	1	Or Lightweight MVP MTP as issued
Trousers, Combat MVP MTP	1	Or Lightweight MVP MTP as issued

SECTION 8 - THE GIBRALTAR REGIMENT

General

1. **Change of Scale.** Should The Gibraltar Regiment wish to change any scale they are to prepare a fully costed case in which the full dependency is disclosed. The case is to be forwarded to Army HQ Log Sp through the chain of command. A detailed process can be found on the Mat Sp [website](#) including MOD Form 1948.
2. **Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).** Items of PPE for personnel requiring to be protection from hazard are to be held on the Unit Equipment Table and are not provided for in these scales.
3. **Warm Weather Area.** As a warm weather area No 4 & No 6 dress is issued to all Regular officers and soldiers on the establishment of The Gibraltar Regiment.
4. **No 4 Dress.** Provision of No 4 dress in respect of the Commanding Officer. The Gibraltar Regiment Commanding Officer is authorised to be issued with two suits No 4 dress due to the frequency with which the uniform has to be worn.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 1 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT SCALE OF CLOTHING RECRUIT TRAINING SCALE

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Badge, cap	1	See Note 2.
Belt, working, green (c/w bayonet frog)	1	
Beret, dark blue	1	
Boots, Combat	1	Maintained free.
Cup, canteen, water	1	
Defenders, ear (Amplivox type)	1	
KFS	1	Not maintained at public expense
Insoles, CAB	1	Maintained free.
Jersey, man's heavy wool	1	
Plugs, ear	1	Maintained free.
Shirt, GS olive	2	
Shoes, fitness, training	1	
Shorts PT	1	See Note 4.
Smock, combat, PCS MTP	1	
Socks, GS	2	
Trousers		
Combat, PCS MTP	1	
Man's lightweight	1	
Vest, PT	1	See Note 4.

Notes:

1. On completion of recruit training officers/soldiers are issued with additional items as listed in Scales 2-5.
2. On commissioning the bayonet frog and cap badge, soldier, are not retained.
3. Except where specifically shown items shown in this scale are maintained as shown in Scale 2 and 3 as appropriate.
4. These items for officers are maintained on repayment.
6. No items specific to females are required in this scale.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 2 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT CLOTHING SCALES REGULAR OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Items to be provided from outfit allowance		See Note 1.
Cane	1	
Cap, forage, peaked	1	
Jacket, No 10 dress (complete)	1	
Lanyard, Regimental	1	
Shirt, white	2	
Socks, blue	2	
Tie, khaki	2	
Trousers, No 10 dress	1	
Whistle	1	
Items issued free and maintained on repayment		
Badge		
Cap	2	
Collar	2	
Rank, metal	2	
Belt, Sam Browne (c/w strap)	1	
Boots, George	1	
Braces, trousers	1	For use with parade dress
Buttons, regimental	3	For use with No 2, 4 and 6 dress.
Gloves, leather, brown	1	
Shirt		
Man's No 2 dress	3	
No 7 dress	3	
Shoes, leather, brown Oxford	1	
Shorts, PT	1	
Socks, khaki, thin	4	
Suit No 4 dress	1	See Note 2.
Suit No 6 dress	1	
Titles, metal	1	
Trousers No 7 dress	2	
Uniform, No 2 dress	1	
Vest, PT	1	
Items to be issued and maintained free.		
Boots, Combat	1	
Badge, rank, combat	2	
Brooch		
Medal	1	Offrs entitled to wear medals

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Medal ribbon	1	
Discs, identity, chain bead and connector	1	With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	
Ensemble, PCS CU MTP		
Hat, combat, tropical	1	
Helmet, combat (c/w cover)	1	
Headover	1	
Insoles	1	
Jacket combat PCS MTP	3	
Jersey, mans, heavy, wool	1	Not to be issued if PCS-CU is issued.
Rags, sweat, tropical	3	
Shirt, Barrack MTP	3	
Shirt, GS, olive	1	
Socks, black	2	
Towel, hand, green	2	Field use only.
Trousers		
Combat PCS MTP	3	
Lightweight	1	
Vest, ECW	2	

Notes:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.
2. The Commanding Officer The Gibraltar Regiment is scaled for 2 suits No 4 dress.
3. No items specific to females are required in this scale.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 3 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT SCALE OF CLOTHING REGULAR SOLDIERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Items issued free and maintained free		
Badge		
Cap	1	
Collar	1	
Rank slide	1	
Bag,		
Kit, universal	1	
Travelling Army	1	
Belt, Sam Browne (c/w strap)	1	WOs 1 only.
Boots, Combat	1	
Braces, trousers	1	For use with parade dress.
Brooch		
Medal	1	Soldiers entitled to wear medals
Medal ribbon	1	
Buttons		
Cap	2	For use with No 2 and No 6 dress. Male/female as appropriate.
Regimental	2	
Cap, No 1 and 2 dress, peaked	1	
Discs, identity, chain bead and connector		With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	
Dress No 7, stone coloured	4	Female soldiers
Ensemble, PCS-CU MTP		Note 2.
Hat, combat, MTP	1	
Helmet combat (c/w cover)	1	
Headover	1	
Insoles	1	
Jacket combat PCS MTP	3	
Jersey, man's, heavy, wool	1	Not to be issued if PCS-CU is issued.
Lanyard, regimental	1	
Rags, sweat, tropical	3	
Respirator	1	c/w haversack and canister.
Sandals, women	2	Female soldiers.
Sash, Scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels	1	WOs 2 and SNCOs.
Shirt		
Barrack MTP	3	
GS, olive	1	
Man's, No 2 dress	2	

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
No 7 dress	3	
PT, women, white	1	Female soldiers.
Women, No 2 Dress khaki	2	Female soldiers. Replaces Shirt women cream/khaki long sleeve.
Shoes		
Leather, black, DMS	1	WOs, SNCOs and entitled personnel. WOs 1 may purchase brown shoes at personal expense. Servicemen only.
Service, black, women	1	WOs 1 may purchase brown shoes at personal expense. Servicewomen only.
Slacks, women, lightweight	2	Female soldiers.
Shorts, PT	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Socks, black	3	Replaces Socks GS.
PT, white	2	Female soldiers.
Suit		
No 2 dress	1	See Note 2. Male/female as appropriate.
No 6 dress	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Tie, khaki	1	
Titles, metal	1	
Towel, hand, green	2	Field use only.
Trousers		
Combat PCS MTP	3	
Man's lightweight	1	
No 7 dress	2	
Vest		
ECW	2	
PT	1	

Notes:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 4 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT ARMY RESERVES OFFICERS SCALE OF CLOTHING

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Items to be provided from outfit allowance			
Cane	1	-	
Cap, forage peaked	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Lanyard, regimental	1	1	
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	If not issued with soldiers pattern suit, See Note 2. Male/female as appropriate.
Whistle	1	1	
Items issued free maintained on repayment			
Badge			
Cap	2	2	Officer pattern. See Note 3.
Collar	1	1	
Belt, Sam Browne (c/w strap)	1	1	
Braces, trousers	1	-	For use with parade dress.
Buttons, regimental	2	2	For use with Nos 2 and 6 dress.
Gloves, leather, brown	1	1	
Jersey, man's, heavy wool	1	1	
Shirt			
Man's No 2 dress	2	2	Male/female as appropriate.
PT, women, white	-	1	
Woman's cream/khaki, long, sleeve	-	2	
Shoes, leather, brown	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Shorts PT	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Socks,			
Khaki, thin	3	-	
PT, white	-	2	
Suit			
No 2 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate. See Note 2.
No 6 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Tie, khaki	1	1	
Titles, metal	1	1	
Trousers, lightweight	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Vest, PT	1	-	
Items to be issued and maintained free			
Badge, rank, combat	2	2	
Boots, Combat	1	1	

Item (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)	
Brooch			
Medal	1	1	Soldiers entitled to wear medals.
Medal ribbon	1	1	
Discs, identity, chain bead and connector	1	1	With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Gloves, green, wool	1	1	
Hat, combat, tropical, MTP	1	1	
Helmet, combat	1	1	c/w cover.
Headover	1	1	
Insoles	1	1	
Rags, sweat, tropical	3	3	
Respirator	1	1	c/w haversack and canister.
Shirt, GS, olive	1	1	
Socks, GS PT	3 -	3 2	
Towel, hand, green	2	2	Field use only.
Vest			
ECW	2	2	

Notes:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.
2. Officers may elect to purchase an officer pattern No 2 dress suit and receive an allowance towards the cost in lieu of a soldier pattern issue.
3. On commissioning the soldiers cap badge is to be returned to store.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 5 GIBRALTAR REGIMENT ARMY RESERVES SOLDIERS SCALE OF CLOTHING

Item	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
4) Items issued free and maintained free			
Badge			
Arm, appointment rank	-	1	
Cap	1	1	
Collar	1	1	
Bag, kit, universal	1	1	
Boots, Combat	1	1	
Braces, trousers	1	-	For use with parade dress.
Brooch			
Medal			Soldiers entitled to wear medals.
Medal ribbons, detachable			
Buttons			
Cap	2	2	
Regimental	2	2	For use with Nos 2 and 6 dress suits.
Cap, forage, peaked	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Discs, identity c/w chain bead connector	1	1	With 2 rounds.
Drawers, ECW	2	2	
Gloves, knitted	1	1	Black or green.
Hat, combat, tropical, DPM	1	1	
Headover/Balaclava	1	1	
Helmet, combat, (c/w cover)	1	1	
Insoles, (CAB)	1	1	
Jacket			
Combat PCS MTP	3	3	
Waterproof PCS MTP	1	1	
Jersey, man's heavy, wool	1	1	
Lanyard, regimental	1	1	
Rag, sweat, tropical	3	3	
Respirator	1	1	c/w haversack and canister.
Sash, scarlet, polyester, worsted, webbing with tassels	1	1	WOs 2 and SNCOs only.
Shirt			
GS	1		
No 2 dress	1		
PT, woman's, white	-	2	
Women's, cream/khaki, long sleeve	-	1	

Item	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a) Shoes, service, women Pr	(b) -	(c) 1	(d)
Shorts PT	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Smock combat PCS MTP	1	1	
Socks			
GS	3	3	
PT	-	2	
Suit			
No 2 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
No 6 dress	1	1	Male/female as appropriate.
Tie, khaki	1	1	
Title, metal	1	1	
Towel, hand, green	2	2	For field use only.
Trousers			
Combat PCS MTP	3	3	
Waterproof PCS MTP	1	1	
Vest			
ECW	2	2	
Olive, green	2	2	
PT	1	1	

Note:

1. Items listed in Scale 1 are retained and are additional to this scale.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 6 CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS BANDMASTER (UKTAP)

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Belt, waist, leather	1	
Sash, crimson, polyester and cotton with tassels	1	
Sling, sword, gold No 2 strap, long	1	
Sling, sword, gold No 2 strap, short	1	
Sword, Knot No 3	1	

Notes:

1. This scale relates only to the UKTAP post of Bandmaster; entitlement ceases when UKTAP manpower cover is removed.
2. Items to be handed over to successor on tour completion.

SECTION 8 - SCALE 7 CEREMONIAL ACCOUTREMENTS OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt, waist, crimson, sword No 6 normal	9	
Belt, waist, crimson, sword No 6 large	9	
Sash, waist, crimson	18	
Sling, sword, gold, short No 2 medium (Gold on Crimson)	9	
Sling, gold, short No 2 large (Gold on Crimson)	9	
Sling, sword, gold, long (Gold on Crimson)	18	
Knot, sword, No 3 gold	18	
Scabbard, sword, metal L4A1	18	
Sword, officer Inf L4A1	6	

SECTION 9 - CADETS

General

1. The following scales shows the items and clothing equipment that are the ACF and CCF are entitled to hold.
2. **Clothing.** The Cadet clothing record AF E617B is to be utilised to maintain items of clothing which are issued to Cadets in accordance with SECTION 9 - (Cadets) of Scales for the Army and Army Supported Civilians and also items listed on the MEL.
3. **Accounting.** Cadet Force units are to account for stores using either Manual Accounting practices or the Westminster G4 package as it becomes available. Items listed on the MEL (less ammunition) are to be maintained on the Miscellaneous Account and categorised under sub headings e.g. General, ORP, and Clothing etc. Ammunition is to be held under a separate account and maintained in accordance with the DLF.
4. **Master Equipment List (MEL).** Cadet Force units do not have an Equipment Table but they do have an MEL which is a live document and is facilitated on Westminster. It identifies the equipment that Cadet Units are allowed to demand through the military system (Stores System 3 (SS3)). The MEL is controlled and maintained by HQ LF SO2 G4 PSC Cdts. Any requirement to upscale the MEL must be submitted to HQ LF SO2 Cdts.
5. **No 2 Dress.** Cadet Force Adult Volunteers will not be entitled to No 2 Dress however; it will be issued to a select few in each unit where for presentational reasons it is deemed necessary. The allocation will be determined and authorised by Army HQ PSC Cadet Branch.
6. If clarity is required regarding the interpretation of this publication, the Brigade Ordnance Warrant Officer (BOWO) at Formation Headquarters is to be contacted in the first instance for advice and guidance.

SECTION 9 - SCALE 1 CADET FORCE ADULT VOLUNTEERS OF THE CCF (ARMY SECTIONS) AND ACF

Item	DofQ	Qty	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge, Cap	Ea	1	
Badge, Rank Slide	Set	2	
Belt, working	Ea	1	
Beret, Bonnet	Ea	1	As appropriate
Boots, combat, assault c/w insoles	Pr	1	
Jacket, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Undershirt, Extreme Cold	Ea	1	
Plugs, ear	Pr	1	
Smock combat MTP	Ea	1	
Socks, GS	Pr	3	
Trousers, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive,anti-static	Ea	2	

SECTION 9 - SCALE 2 CADETS OF THE CCF (ARMY SECTIONS) AND THE ACF

Item	DofQ	Qty	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Badge, Rank Slide	Ea	1	
Badge, Cap	Ea	1	
Belt, working	Ea	1	
Beret, Bonnet	Ea	1	As appropriate
Jacket, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Undershirt, Extreme Cold	Ea	1	
Plugs, ear	Pr	1	
Smock, Windproof. MTP	Ea	1	
Socks, GS	Pr	3	
Trousers, combat MTP	Ea	2	
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive,anti-static	Ea	2	

SECTION 9 - SCALE 3 ARMY CADETSHIPS AND BURSARS (DTUS) PRIOR TO UNIVERSITY

Item (See notes at bottom of table)	Scale		Remarks
	Male	Female	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Beret, single service	1	1	
Cap Badge service or corps specific	1	1	
Headover	1	1	
Helmet	1	1	To be issued as temporary loan by unit providing training that specifically requires a helmet.
Helmet Cover	1	1	To be issued as temporary loan by unit providing training that specifically requires a helmet.
Shirt, "T" Combat Olive, anti-static	2	2	
Combat Thermal Undershirt	1	1	
Jacket, combat MTP	2	2	
Mid Layer Thermal Smock	1	1	
Smock, Windproof MTP	1	1	
Jacket Wet Weather MVP MTP	1	1	
Belt, trouser	1	1	Consists of webbing and buckle
Trousers, combat MTP	2	2	
Trouser wet weather MVP MTP	1	1	
Socks, Black	5	5	
Boots Combat	2	2	
Glove Combat	1	1	
<i>OTHER ITEMS</i>			
Deployment Bag, Black	1	1	
Field Pack, Black	1	1	
Bath Towel, Green	1	1	

Notes:

1. Items will be issued (or exchanged), by RMAS at the Pre-University Briefing if not already held by the individual. Individuals who have attended Welbeck College may already have a limited scale of clothing, which they are entitled to exchange if appropriate.
2. NSNs are not included as these occasionally change. The individual is to be issued with the standard core item issued to Army Officer recruits.
3. Helmets are issued as a temporary loan when required by the unit delivering the training.

SECTION 10 - MOD CIVILIANS

General

Introduction

1. **Scope.** This section deals with the accounting, provision, issue and maintenance of clothing to MOD(A) civilian employees. It covers items of Personal Protective Clothing (PPE) and ordinary working clothes and uniform not specifically designed to protect the wearer. It should be read in conjunction with the Health and Safety Handbook (JSP 375 (4th Edition)) and other pamphlets of these regulations as indicated. Issues of items held on unit Equipment Table (ET) scales are mentioned but not covered in this pamphlet.
2. **Application.** The regulations and scales contained in this pamphlet apply to all Industrial and Non-Industrial, established and non-established grades and classes, employed and paid by MOD whether full time or part time. It also applies to pupils and staff at certain military schools.
3. **RFCA Employees.** Civilians employed by Reserve Forces and Cadet Associations (RFCAs) for employment with AR units may be issued with clothing as necessary in accordance with Paras 2-5.
4. **Locally Employed Civilians (LECs).** With the exception of footwear and underclothing, authorised clothing in accordance with the scales may be issued to locally employed civilians.
5. **Non-Scaled Items.** Units requiring non-scaled items are to submit a full justification to Army HQ through Formation Log. Sp. staff.
6. **Transfer Between Stations.** Employees transferred from one station to another are to take all personal issue clothing with them. (This does not include items of pool clothing issued to individuals).

ISSUES AND WITHDRAWALS

7. **Deceased Persons.** If an employee dies, all issued items of clothing are not to be returned to store; these items are to be struck from account using a certificated voucher.
8. **Disposal of Withdrawn Items.** Serviceable articles returned as far as possible are to be cleaned and repaired under arrangements specified by the Formation Log Sp staff.
9. **Accounting Procedure.** Records of all transactions for the issue and withdrawal of items provisioned from Army sources are to be maintained in accordance with the regulations as laid down in the Defence Logistic Framework of these regulations including procedures in respect of recoveries for loss or damaged items.
10. **Cessation/of Employment.** When individuals finally leave employment their Personal Holding record is to be closed.
11. **Change of Employment.** On change of employment all issued items are to be withdrawn with the exception of next to skin items. The value of any deficiencies or recoveries for damaged items of clothing is to be assessed and charged in accordance with the Defence Logistic Framework of these regulations.

Maintenance

12. **Employing Officer's Responsibility.** Employing officers are responsible for ensuring that all issued items are maintained to published Health and Safety standards. They are to arrange for a system of periodic and regular inspection by a competent person to ensure serviceability. The system should include the keeping of records that show inspection dates and findings.

13. **Alteration and Repair to Uniform Clothing.** Minor alterations are to be made when necessary to ensure suitable fitting of clothing. Alterations and repairs to clothing may be carried out by the unit tailor or tailoring contractor at public expense. Measurement for the preparation of size rolls of issued garments is to be carried out by unit contract tailors arranged by the Formation Log staff or Contracts Branch. The cost of major repairs to clothing in possession of employees are to be charged to the public, provided such repairs are as a result of fair wear and tear. All repairs due to wilful damage or neglect are to be paid for at the expense of the individual.

14. **Boots and Shoes (Non-PPE).** When issued free, in accordance with the relevant scales, boots and shoes may be repaired at public expense.

British Forces Germany (BFG) Customs and Immigration (C&I) Officers Dress and Embellishments

15. **Requirement to Wear Uniform.** All Customs and Immigration Officers (CIAs), are required to wear uniform, with appropriate insignia of rank, when on duty. The insignia of Orders, decorations and medals are to be worn. White shirt and collar, black tie, and black socks, are to be worn with uniform. Details of buttons, badges and insignia are as follows:

- a. Medal brooches and ribbons, as appropriate, will be provided for all personnel authorised to wear Orders, decorations and medals, and entitled to an issue of uniform under Scale 15B of these regulations.
- b. The distinguishing insignia of rank to be worn on sleeves of uniform jackets and shoulder straps of greatcoats is as follows:
 - CIA 1 - 4 broad bands of silver lace.
 - CIA 2 - 3 broad bands of silver lace.
 - CIA 3 - 2 broad bands of silver lace.
- c. Arm title "Customs and Immigration" embroidered in white on a blue background.
- d. Titles pullover (Velcro fastening) "CUSTOMS" embroidered in white on a blue background.
- e. Cap badge. Monogram "C&I" with laurel leaf, silver plated.
- f. Buttons. Silver plated and rimmed, with monograms "C&I".
- g. Headwear. CIA 1, wears peaked insignia of silver oak leaves on a covered peak. CIA's 2 and 3 wear a plain peak.

16. **Clothing scale.** The scale of clothing applicable to MDP officers is shown in Scale 14A of these regulations.

17. **Authorised scale.** The authorised scale for MGS personnel is shown in Scale 14C of these regulations. A separate scale for the Northern Ireland Guard Service (NISGS) is shown in Scale 14S of these regulations.

18. **Supply.** Those items which are not supplied through the stores system are indicated in the scale of clothing shown in Scale 14C of these regulations. Other items of clothing which Commanding Officers deem a necessary issue are to be referred to the relevant MGS Area Manager.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 1 GROOMS

Items (a)	Scale		Remarks (d)	Remarks (d)
	Male (b)	Female (c)		
Boots			When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	Local purchase.
Safety leather black steel toe cap	1	-		
Safety jodhpur type	-	1		
Coveralls, OD	1	1		
Jacket foul weather, OD	1	1		
Jodhpurs	1	1		Local purchase for females.
Shirt mans General Service	1	1		
Trousers foul weather, OD	1	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 2 GERMANY GUARD SERVICE (GGS)

Description of Item	Initial Issue		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	Male	Female		
Belt Waist	1	1	*	All
Belt Weapon	1	1	*	Armed Grades Only
Beret	1	1	*	GGS Only
Boots Combat	2	2	*	GGS Only
Cap Service	1	0	*	GGS Managers
Cap Badge	1	1	*	All
Cap Cover Waterproof	1	0	*	GGS Managers
CBA Blue Outer Cover	1	1	*	All
Coveralls Black	2	2	*	Dog Handlers Only
Epaulettes (Shoulder Mark)	2	2	*	All
Fleece Inner Jacket	1	1	*	All
Gloves	1	1	*	All
High Vis Jacket	1	1	*	All
Jacket Wet Weather	1	1	1 every 4 years	All
Jersey	2	2	1 every 18 months	All
Neck Scarf	1	1	*	All
Lanyard Retractable	1	1	*	Armed Grades Only
Long Johns	2	2	*	All
Magazine holder, 9mm	1	1	*	Armed Grades Only
Shirt L/S Blue	4	4	2 every year	ZW Grades Only
Shirt S/S Blue	4	4	2 every year	ZW Grades Only
Shirt L/S White	4	0	2 every year	GGS Managers
Shirt S/S White	4	0	2 every year	
Shoes DMS	1	0	*	GCS Managers
Socks Black	3	3	2 pairs every year	All
Thermal Socks	2	2	*	
Tie Clip-on	2	2	*	All
Men's Trs Lightweights	2	2	1 every 18 months	All
Trousers Celtic Twill	2	0	1 every 18 months	GGS Managers

Description of Item	Initial Issue		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	Male	Female		
Trousers Mans Temperate	2	0	1 every 18 months	GGS Managers
Trousers Wet Weather	1	1	1 every 4 years	All
Vest Cold Weather	2	2	*	All
Slack's Woman's Maternity	0	2	*	GGS Only
Cardigan Woman's Maternity	0	2	*	GGS Only
Dress Woman's Maternity	0	2	*	GGS Only
Shirt Woman's Maternity S/S	0	4	*	GGS Managers
Shirt Woman's Maternity S/S	0	4	*	GGS Only
Shirt, Mans ECW	2	2	*	
Jacket, Black Field Suit	1	1	*	Dog Handlers only
Trousers, Black Field Suit	2	2	*	Dog Handlers only

Note: Replacement only "when certified unserviceable by a responsible officer".

SECTION 10 - SCALE 3 STAFF CAR AND AMBULANCE DRIVERS

Note: The definition of a staff car driver is contained in MOD Manual 9.

- Sub-scale 1. Male staff car and ambulance drivers (including staff car drivers in Gibraltar).
 2. Female staff car and ambulance drivers.
 3. Male staff car and ambulance drivers in Cyprus.

Item	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Badge organisation cap civilian employee AA gold	1	1	1	All items when certified u/s by the responsible officer unless otherwise stated.	Only staff car drivers. (NIV items).
Cap grey	1	-	-		
Hat blue	-	1	-		
Jacket	2	-	1	2 years (4 years in Gibraltar). 2 years.	Staff car drivers. (NIV items). Local purchase. (Note1). Local purchase.
Grey	-	1	-		
Navy	-	-	-		
Pullover	1	-	-		
Grey	-	1	-		
Navy	-	-	-		
Raincoat	1	-	-		Local purchase. Local purchase.
Man's gabardine wool and cotton blue	-	1	-		
Woman's gabardine wool and cotton blue	-	-	-		
Shirt					
Man's dress type polyester and cotton blue	5	-	-		Either but not both.
Man's dress type polyester and cotton white	5	-	-		

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
Man's short sleeve stone polyester and cotton	-	-	5		Local purchase against Vote 1G1 1490.
Woman's dress type polyester and cotton	-	5	-		
Skirt navy	-	3	-		Or 1 pair of trousers in lieu of a skirt. (Police issue).
Tie cloth barathea polyester black	2	2	-		
Trousers Grey	3	-	2		2 pairs only for drivers in Gibraltar. (NIV item).
Lightweight	2	-	-		For drivers in Gibraltar. Local purchase.
Man's stone polyester	-	-	2		Local purchase against Vote 1G1 1490.
Waistcoat high visibility 'Ambulance' fluorescent orange with metallic silver reflective panels	1	1	1		Ambulance driver.

Note: Pullovers for drivers in Gibraltar are to be obtained by local purchase against Vote 1G1 1490.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 4 ECCLESIASTICAL STAFF

Sub-scale 1. Army Chaplain's Assistants Male. 3. Army Scripture Readers Male.
 2. Army Chaplain's Assistants Female. 4. Army Scripture Readers Female.

Item	Sub-scale				Remarks
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)	4 (e)	
(a)					(f)
	Uniform allowance items (Note 1)(Note 3)				
Button Cap 22 ligne No 2 dress	2 4	2 4	2 4	2 4	For Scripture Readers buttons staple A/A gold. 32 ligne for No 2 dress.
Cap Forage/Khaki peaked	1	1	1	1	
Mess dress	1	1	-	-	Dinner jacket c/w trousers and cummerbund. White blouse, roll neck collar and long black skirt, cummerbund.
Shoes, Court	-	1	-	1	
Socks Black Khaki	1 -	- -	- 1	- -	
Tights	-	5	-	-	
	Issued free and maintained on repayment				
Bag shoulder black	-	1	-	1	Brown for Scripture Readers.
Badge Cap Collar	1 1	1 1	- -	- -	
Beret blue	1	1	1	1	
Gloves leather dress type black Pr	1	1	-	1	Brown for Scripture Readers.
Jersey heavy wool	1	1	1	1	
Shirt Combat Olive Drab	2	2	2	2	

Item (a)	Sub-scale				Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)	4 (e)	
Shirt Mans Long Sleeve Fawn Shirt Mans Short Sleeve Fawn Shirt Womans Long Sleeve Fawn Shirt Womans Short Sleeve Fawn	2 3	 2 3	2 3	 2 3	
Shoes Leather black DMS Service Gibson black	1 -	- 1	1 -	- 1	Brown for Scripture Readers. Brown for Scripture Readers. 1 pair of black court shoes may be used in lieu of 1 pair service Brown for Scripture Readers..
Slacks Women's Lightweight	-	2	-	2	
Tie braid khaki	1	1	1	1	
Trousers Man's lightweight	2	-	2	-	(Note 2).
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1	1	1	Issued as separate Jacket and Trousers/Skirt
	Issued free and maintained free				
Belt working	1	1	1	1	
Boots Combat	1	1	1	1	
Drawers cold weather	1	1	-	-	
Gloves combat	1	1	1	1	
Insoles	1	1	1	1	
Socks Black	3	3	3	3	
Boots Combat	2	2	2	2	Dismounted Close Combat troops 2 pr high liability boots, all other troops 1 pr high liability and 1 pr low liability.
Jacket Lightweight MTP Waterproof MTP MVP	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	ITC Catterick recruits lightweight version all other recruits standard type.
Shirt					

Item (a)	Sub-scale				Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)	4 (e)	
'T' Anti static	3	3	3	3	For specified OTX and Op use only.
Thermal	1	1	1	1	
UBACS	4	4	4	4	
Smock					
Windproof	2	2	2	2	
Thermal	1	1	1	1	
Trousers					
Combat MTP	3	3	3	3	
Waterproof MTP MVP	1	1	1	1	

Notes:

1. Scripture Readers. All issues of clothing authorised in this scale are to be made on repayment. Issues are to be made by the unit to which Readers are attached. Recovery of charges is to be in accordance with local repayment arrangements. When issues of tropical clothing is required advice is to be sought from DC. Any other items of uniform are to be obtained by the Reader from SASRA.
2. Melt hazard trousers man's lightweight. All personnel issued with these items must be made aware of the fire and melt hazard associated with the material used in manufacture. Wearers must avoid exposure of the garments to naked flame, very hot surfaces and weapon flash..
3. Chaplains Assistants. Items purchased from uniform allowance are to be RACHD pattern with the exception of mess dress. The scale authorised above does not include Church Army or personal clothing items.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 5 FIRE SERVICE OFFICERS AND FIRE FIGHTING STAFF

1. Clothing for the Defence Fire & Rescue Services is available through the DES contract with Bristol Uniforms. The Clothing policy and scales for clothing are published in the Chief Fire Officer's Instruction available at this link:

[DFRS Uniform Standards](#)

2. All queries regarding the uniform policy or scales are to be directed to the Defence Fire Risk Management Organisation's Operational Capability Manager on their email DFRMO-HQ OPS EQUIPMENT AM

SECTION 10 - SCALE 6 FOOD HANDLING STAFF

- Sub-scale
1. Chefs and Food handlers Male.
 2. Chefs and Food handlers Female.

Item (a)	Sub-scale		Remarks (d)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	
Apron Food handlers cotton drill No 2	10	10	4 for Food handlers.
Cap Food handler	10	10	4 for Food handlers.
Dress woman's polyester and cotton white short sleeve	-	10	
Jacket Food handler unisex drill cotton white	10	10	4 for Food handlers.
Neckerchief, Chefs Red Blue	5 5	5 5	
Shirt Food handler warm weather	10	10	
Trouser Food handler cotton blue and white check	10	10	4 for Food handlers.

Notes:

1. No items are to be issued when a full catering contract is in place.
2. A person employed as a Food handler may be issued with appropriate items from the scales in Sub-scale (2) and (3).
3. Cap food handlers' colour dependant on rank/unit policy, nominally blue for WO/SNCO and red for ORs.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7 MEDICAL SERVICES

19. The scales detailed below are for issue to **Military** and **Civilian** personnel employed by the Army Medical Services.
20. Personnel clothing is issued to the individual and retained on posting.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7A (RESERVED)

21. Scale 7A is a reserved scale on the authority of Army Medical Services

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7B DENTAL STAFF

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Coat overall white	2	2	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Dental Support Technicians.
Trousers dental				
Aqua	9	9		Hygienist
Blue	9	9		Dental Surgeon
Cream	9	9		Dental Sp Tech
Tunic Dental				
Aqua	9	9		Hygienist
Blue	9	9		Dental Surgeon
Cream	9	9		Dental Sp Tech

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7C DISPENSING STAFF

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Coat overall white	3	3	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Pharmacy Tech A/1 and trainee. See Note 1.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7D NURSING STAFF

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Cap nurses cotton lawn plain lace trim	-	3	1 in 4 months	QARANC. Civilians. Civilians and Tri-Service. Civilians and Tri-Service.
Cardigan charcoal grey	-	1		
Dress				
Woman's polyester and cotton grey	-	3		
Woman's polyester and cotton blue/stripe	-	3		
Jacket man's polyester and cotton white SS	5	-		
Trouser man's polyester and cotton white	3	-		
Tunic woman's polyester and cotton	1	5		
Trouser woman's polyester and cotton	-	3		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7E OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSE

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
			All items:	

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Cap nurses cotton lawn plain lace trim	-	3	When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Dress				
Woman's polyester and cotton grey	-	3		EN (G). RGN.
Woman's polyester and cotton blue/stripe	-	3		
Jacket				
Man's polyester and cotton white SS	3	-		
Shirt man's white LS	6	-		
Tie black	1	-	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Trousers				
Man's polyester and cotton white	3	-		
Woman's polyester and cotton blue	-	3		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7F PHYSIOTHERAPY AND REMEDIAL INSTRUCTORS

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Tunic, White	5	5	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	All Officers On initial issue and assignment to in-patient or out-patient clinics
Trousers, Navy	5	5		
Socks, Black, Thin	5	5		
Shoes, Nurses, Ward	1	1		
Shirts, Polo, White	3	3		Officers on assignment to gym based or outdoor rehabilitation
Trousers, Utility, Navy	2	2		
Jacket, Fleece				
Shoes, Training, Indoor	1	1		

Item	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Jacket and Trousers, Utility, Outdoor, Navy	1	1		Officers on assignment to outdoor rehabilitation
Shoes, Training, Outdoor	1	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7G OPERATING THEATRE STAFF

Item	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal	Remarks
	M	F		
(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
<p>Either boots antistatic white vinyl rubber sole or clogs, or sabots</p> <p>Cap disposable rayon</p> <p>Gowns operating</p> <p> Surgical cotton</p> <p> Surgical frock</p> <p> Surgical</p> <p> Surgical wrap around</p> <p> Nurses disposable</p> <p> Barrier disposable</p> <p>Mask</p> <p> Audio surgical</p> <p> Disposable</p> <p>Mittens</p>	<p>1</p> <p>-</p> <p>5</p> <p>-</p> <p>10</p> <p>10</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>1</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1</p> <p>-</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>1</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer</p>	<p>Personnel preference D Med Supply. See Note 6.</p> <p>As required by Barrier Theatre and Barrier nurse.</p> <p>Per member of team on Charnley Howarth modules.</p> <p>Theatre sister and trainee.</p> <p>Surgeon, anaesthetist and technician.</p> <p>Orthopaedic surgeon.</p> <p>As required for infectious cases.</p> <p>As required. Local purchase.</p> <p>Per member of team on Charnley Howarth modules</p> <p>As required for members of Charnley Howarth module teams.</p> <p>1 per Charnley Howarth Theatre.</p>

Item (c)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (f)	Remarks (g)
	M (d)	F (e)		
Either shoes anti static white vinyl rubber sole or clogs, or sabots	-	1		2 per Theatre Sterilizing Supply. Dept/Central Sterilizing Supply Depot. Personal preference. Direct supply. See Note 6.
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Smock man's blue cotton	5	-		Surgeon, anaesthetist technician See Note 1.
Visor audio surgical mask	-	-		As required for Charmley Howarth modules.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7H PATHOLOGY AND MORTUARY

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Apron acid protective	-	-		2 each lab.
Boots knee man's rubber black	-	-		2 each lab. See Note 5.
Coat overall white cotton	4	4		Medical officer and lab tech. See Note 1.
Gown				
Operating surgical green	3	3		Pathologist and technician.
Surgeons disposable	-	-		As required for infectious cases.
Mask surgical disposable	-	-		As required. MSA supply.
Smock man's blue cotton	3	3		Pathologist and technician. See Note 1.
Trousers man's blue cotton	3	3		Pathologist and technician. See Note 1.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7I WARDS AND MATERNITY WARD NURSERIES

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Cap disposable rayon			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Barrier Theatre and Barrier nurse as required. Each maternity nurse and trainee. As required MSA supply.
Gown				
Surgeons disposable	-	-		
Nurse disposable	-	-		
Operating surgical frock	-	6		
Mask surgical disposable	-	-		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7J MISCELLANEOUS

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Coat overall white	4	4	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	Medical officer and Radiographer pool of 15 EHT trainees. Pool of 30 each. Field Ambulance unit for female Cbt Med Techs on training attachments. Pool of 15 EHT trainees RAMC Training Centre. Pool of 30 each. Field Ambulance unit for male Cbt Med Techs on training attachments
Dress ward white	-	-		
Hat white with brim washable	-	-		
Jacket man's white	-	-		

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Overall LP white	-	3		Pool of 100 for trainee HQ & Training Centre RADC. RAMC Training Centre. See Note 1.
Sari and Sarong LP	-	3		
Tape Measuring	-	-		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 7K PATIENTS

Item (a)	Scale		Maximum Period of Renewal (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Baby wrappers Diaper toweling Feeder infant bibs Gown Dressing Operation x-ray female Nightgown	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	6. See Note 8. 36. See Note 8. 2. See Note 8. 10% auth female beds. As required. 10% auth female beds for x-ray depts.
Child Infant Pyjamas Childs Man's Sandals rubber Suit infant 1 piece	- - - - - -	- - - - - -		3 annually for each childs bed. 5. See Note 8. 3 each auth childs bed. 3 each auth male bed. Local purchase. 3 each auth infant cot/bed.
Vest infant	-	-		5. See Note 8. Local purchase.

Notes:

1. Plus 100% laundry reserve
2. Plus 50% laundry reserve
3. Plus 20% laundry reserve
4. Plus 5% laundry reserve
5. Plus 40% reserve
6. Plus 20% reserve
7. Plus 10% reserve

Each bed/cot annually. Authorised Local purchase under command/divisional/district arrangements.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 8 MESSENGERS

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)
			All items: When certified by the responsible officer.	
Badge				
Cap crown	1	-		
Collar crown	1	-		
Collar senior messenger	1	-		Not for MOD messengers.
Collar MOD messenger	1	-		Senior messengers at MOD. Messengers at MOD.
Jacket				
French Navy	-	2		Non-industrials.
Grey man's	2	-		
Grey woman's	-	1		NIV item. Outdoor industrial.
Raincoat				
Man's blue	1	-		
Woman's blue	-	1		Messengers employed on outdoor duties. Local purchase.
Shirt				
Man's white	5	-		
Woman's white	1	5		Outdoor industrials.
Skirt				
French Navy	-	2		Non-industrials.
Grey	-	1		NIV items-outdoor industrials.
Tie black	2	1		Outdoor industrials.
			All items: When certified by the responsible officer	
Trousers				
Man's grey	2	-		NIV item.
Woman's grey	-	1		NIV item outdoor industrials. Non-industrials employed on outdoor duties where authorised by DC.
Waistcoat				
High visibility general service	1	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 9 MUSEUM WARDERS

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)
Badge Cap AA gold Collar AA gold Lapel gilding metal Gilt and enamel Gold and green Lapel gilding metal Gilt and enamel Gold and red Lapel gilding metal Gilt and enamel Gold and green	1 1 1 1 1	- - - - -	All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Cap grey	1	-		NIV item.
Cardigan wool and nylon blue	-	2		
Coat				
Overall man's polyester and cotton khaki.	1	-		For staff at Museum/Artillery and Tank Museum.
Overall woman's dark green	-	2		
Coveralls man's polyester and cotton olive drab	1	-		For staff at Museum/Artillery and Tank Museum.
Dress woman's polyester and cotton dark blue	-	4		
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Jacket grey regulation	2	-		Not for staff at Museum of Artillery.
Jersey man's heavy wool navy blue	2	-		Only for staff at Museum of Artillery.
Raincoat man's gabardine wool and cotton blue	1	-		
Raincoat woman's gabardine wool and cotton blue	-	1		
Shirt blue	5	-		
Shoes safety protective toe cap non-slip conductive	-	1		For staff at Museum of Artillery and Tanks

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)
Shoes safety steel toe cap conductive	1	-		For staff at Museum of Artillery and Tanks
Trousers grey	2	-		
Waistcoat grey	1	-		Issued on repayment. Not for staff at Museum of Artillery.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 10 RAILWAY STAFF

Item	Scale	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Aural protector sound GS folding OD	1		Fitters and officers when testing prime movers in enclosed conditions.
Boots safety non-slip oil resistant	1		All less clerical staff. Fitters and shunters.
Car bump	1		Local purchase when specifically authorised by DC.
Coveralls Man's lightweight orange oil and water resistant	4		Shunters, loco drivers and fitters.
Glove, welders leather	1		All fitters.
Jacket WP high visibility orange	1		Shunters and railway yard foremen. Local purchase when specifically authorised by DC
Trousers WP high visibility orange	1		
Waistcoat high visibility fluorescent red/orange with silver reflective panels. Quick release	1		All personnel, less clerical staff. Local purchase when specifically authorised by DC.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 11 RANGE WARDENS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Boots combat	1		See Note
Insoles	1		
Jacket grey	2		
Jersey heavy wool navy blue	1		The buying agency supply.
Shirt man's dress type polyester and cotton blue	5		
Tie black polyester	2		
Trousers grey	2		
Pool items			The buying agency supply.
Coveralls man's polyester and cotton OD	1		
Jacket foul weather NATO green	1		
Trousers foul weather NATO green	1		

Note: Civilian drivers employed at the Royal School of Artillery are eligible for the above scale. The only exception is 1 pair of Shoes DMS in place of Boots Combat.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 12 ARMY SPONSORED SCHOOLS.

23. Welbeck College, the Duke of Yorks Military School and the Queen Victoria School are entitled to clothing items listed in the three scales below. The scaling is not to be exceeded without express permission of Army HQ.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 12A DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
	M	F		
	(b)			
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Badge Cap DYRMS Cap (parent unit)	1 1	1 1		
Beret, dark blue	1	1		
Braces	1	-		
Buckle/Keeper	1	1		To wear with girdle scarlet not for instructional staff. 1 set large for No 1 dress, 2 small for cap.
Buttons 22 Ligne 30 Ligne	1 8	1 6		For jacket.
Cap No 1/2 dress blue cap scarlet band and welt around crown	1	1		For students and uniformed staff of Warrant Officer rank.
Girdle scarlet	1	1		
Gloves cotton white	1	1		
Jacket No 1 dress, blue	1	-		Allowance item for Headmaster. Scarlet piping on shoulder straps.
Sash, scarlet polyester worsted	1	1		Drill instructors.
Shirt white long sleeved	-	1		

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M	F		
	(b)			
(a)			(c)	(d)
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Shoes Service black DMS Service woman's	1 -	- 1)1 every 12 months.)	2 for instructional staff.
Strap, chin, black plastic	1	1		
Trousers No 1 dress	1	-		
Tie, blue	-	1		
Uniform No 1 dress	-	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 12B QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Part 1 Male Uniformed Staff				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge					
Cap	1	1	1		
Rank	1	1	1		As required according to
Belt					
Leather Adj. No 1	1	-	-		Sam Browne.
Shoulder, black plastic	-	-	1		
Sporran, white	1	1	1		
Waist, black plastic	-	-	1		

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Waist No 2	-	1	-	Section 1.02	
Waist, white plastic	-	1	-	Section 1.03	
Brooch, piper	1	1	1		
Buckle, iron	-	-	1	Section 1.04	
Single prong	-	1	-		
White metal	-	-	1		
Shoe, large, pipers	-	-	2		
Shoe, small, piper	-	-	2		
Cape, bandsman, green	-	1	1		
Catch, waist, plate	-	1	1		
Garters, highland, red	1	1	1		
Glengarry, QVS	1	1	1		
Hose, lovat green	2	2	2		
Jacket, No 1 dress, Archer green	1	1	1		
Jacket, No 2 dress	1	1	1		
Jersey, heavy wool, navy blue	2	2	2		
Keeper, crossed belt 76mm	-	-	1		
Kilt No 8	1	1	1		
Plaid No 8	-	1	-		
Plate, waist belt	-	-	1		
Sash					
Crimson	1	-	-		
Scarlet	-	1	1		And drill instructors.
Scarf No 8	-	-	1		
Shirt Long Sleeve Fawn	3	3	3		
Shoes					
Highland	2	2	2		
Piper	-	1	1		

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Socks, black	3	3	3		
Sporran, white hair	1	1	1		
Stockings	1	1	1		
Tie, braid	1	1	1		
Tip, crossed belt	-	-	1		
Trews, No 8	2	2	2		
Trousers, barrack dress	2	2	2		
Wings, shoulder, green with gold lace	-	1	1		
1) Not MOD supplied					
Plume, black	-	-	1		
Part 2 Pipers, Drummers, Monitors and				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge, rank	1	1	1		
Belt					Drum Major and boy Drum Majors.
Shoulder, black plastic	-	1	-		
Sporran, black	-	1	-		
Sporran, white	-	-	1		
Waist, black plastic	-	1	-		
Waist, white plastic	-	-	1		
Bonnet, feather	-	-	1		
Brooch, plaid	1	1	1		
Buckle					
Iron	-	1	-		
White metal	-	1	-		
Shoe, large	-	2	2		
Shoe, small	-	2	2		

Description (a)	Scale of issue			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	School Sergeant Major (b)	Drum Major (c)	Pipe Major (d)		
Cape, bandsman, green	-	1	1		
Catch, waist plate	-	1	1		
Gloves, white	1	-	-		Females only.
Jacket, No 1 dress, Archer green	-	1	-		
Plaid No 8	1	-	1		
Plate, waist belt	-	1	-		
Plume, bonnet red	-	-	1		
Scarf No 8	-	1	-		
Shoes, piper	-	1	1		
Sporran, white hair	-	1	1		
Stockings	-	1	1		
Tassels, sporran	-	2	2		Drum Major and boy Drum Majors.
Tip, crossed belt	-	1	-		
Trews No 8	2	-	-		
Wings, shoulder, green with white lace	-	1	-		
2) Not MOD supplied					
Plume, black	-	1	-		Cock feather.

Note: Holdings under Part 2 not to exceed 30 Pipers, 20 Drummers and 20 Monitors/Prefects.

Item (a)	Scale Boys (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
Part 3 Pupils Male.		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge, Cap	1		
Bag, travelling, Army	1		
Garters, Highland	1		Plain elastic for juniors.
Glengarry, QVS	1		
Jacket, No 1 dress, scarlet QVS	1		
Jersey wool, navy blue	2		
Kilt No 8	1		
Purse, Highland with belt	1		
Shoes			
Black, DMS	1		Except Prefects and Monitors. For sizes 1-4 Local Purchase Authority to DC Caversfield UC1b. 2 for Prefects and Monitors.
Highland	1		
Shorts, PT	3		
Socks, black	4		Senior boys.
Towel, hand	4		
Trousers, barrack dress	2		Except Monitors and Prefects.
3) Not MOD supplied			
Drawers, short	2		
Jacket, highland tweed	1		
Kilt pin	1		
Shirt, grey, collar attached	4		

Item (a)	Scale Boys (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
Stockings, black	2		
T-Shirt	3		
Tie QVS	1		
Shirt Football/Rugby	3		
Stockings sport, red	2		
Part 4 Pupils Female		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge, cap	1		
Bag travelling, Army	1		
Garters, Highland	1		Plain elastic for juniors.
Glengarry, QVS	1		
Jacket No 1 dress Scarlet QVS	1		
Jersey wool, navy blue	2		
Kilt No 8A	1		Pipe Band and Dancers only.
Shirt cream, long sleeve	2		To be replaced by Shirt Khaki.
Shirt cream, short sleeve	2		
Shirt white, PT Cotton	3		
Shoes, black leather	2		
Shorts, PT	1		
Skirt, women's green	2		Except Monitors and Prefects.
Towel hand	4		
4) Not MOD supplied			
Jacket Highland Tweed	1		

Item (a)	Scale Boys (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
Kilt pin	1		
Skirt, tartan	1		3 for Monitors and Prefects.
Stockings red	2		
Tie QVS	1		
T-Shirt	3		
<p>5) Part 5 Pool Items: 1. Boots safety Qty 8 (Direct Supply Contract CS4a (Ext 4824)).</p> <p>6) 2. Coveralls OD Qty 20</p>			

Note: Shoulder strap piping for No 1 dress is: Boys blue, Drummers red and white, Band yellow

SECTION 10 - SCALE 12C WELBECK COLLEGE

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
(a)	M (b)	F (c)	(d)	(e)
Students			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Badge				
Cap	1	1		
Collar	1	1		Blue.
Bag, Kit	1	1		
Belt, waist, nylon	1	1		
Beret	1	1		
Blazer	1	1		
Boots				
Combat	1	-		
DMS	1	-		
Cap, forage, peaked, No 2 dress	1	1		For girls: also known as Cap Service.

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	M (b)	F (c)		
(a)			(d)	(e)
Coveralls man's OD	1	1		
Face veil	1	1		Worn with No 2 dress.
Gloves				
Leather	-	1		
Wool	1	1		
Jacket				
Smock Combat PCS MTP	1	1		
Jacket Sport	1	1		
Jersey, heavy wool				
Jumper, College colours	1	1		
Mess tins	1	1		
			All items: When certified u/s by responsible officer.	
Necktie				Girls: As for boys.
Braid	1	1		
College colours	1	1		
House colours	1	1		
Shirt Rugby				
Hooped	2	-		
House colours	2	-		
Shirt				
No 2 dress	1	1		
Working	1	1		
Shoes				
Barrack	-	1		
Fitness training	1	1		
Singlet PT				
House colours	2	2		
White	-	1		
Skirt grey	2	2		
Socks GS	2	2		
Sweatshirt	-	1		
Tracksuit bottom	-	1		
Trouser				
Combat Lightweight PCS MTP	1	1		
Grey	2	-		
Lightweight	1	1		

Item	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks																				
(a)	M (b)	F (c)	(d)	(e)																				
Uniform No 2 dress	1	1		Boys: Trousers and tunic. Girls: Skirt and tunic.																				
			All items: When certified u/s by responsible officer.																					
Water bottle Webbing	1 1	1 1	PLCE consists of the following items: <table><tr><td>Item</td><td>Qty</td></tr><tr><td>Belt waist</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Carrier cape</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Carrier water</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Field pack</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Poncho</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pouch rear</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pouch ammo left</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pouch ammo right</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Yoke</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	Item	Qty	Belt waist	1	Carrier cape	1	Carrier water		Field pack	1	Poncho	1	Pouch rear	1	Pouch ammo left	1	Pouch ammo right	1	Yoke	1	
Item	Qty																							
Belt waist	1																							
Carrier cape	1																							
Carrier water																								
Field pack	1																							
Poncho	1																							
Pouch rear	1																							
Pouch ammo left	1																							
Pouch ammo right	1																							
Yoke	1																							
Welbeck College Pool Clothing																								
Boots cricket	22		11 pairs annually when certified u/s by a Responsible officer																					
Coat overall white	16		When certified u/s by a responsible officer	2 per lab and electronics systems attendants.																				
Full face guard	6																							
Gloves plastic PVC	6																							
Shirt hockey white	50																							
Shirts rugby college colours	50																							
Shorts athletic lightweight	50		11 annually when certified u/s by a responsible officer																					
Shoes spiked running and field	56																							
Shorts rugby	50																							
Stocking college colours	50		11 annually when certified u/s by a responsible officer																					
Trousers cricket white	40																							
Vest athletic lightweight	50																							
Visor 152mm	3		When certified u/s by a responsible officer																					
Visor 203mm	3																							

SECTION 10 - SCALE 13 DEFENCE INFRASTRUCTURE ORGANISATION (DIO)

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified by the responsible Officer	
Boots			
Knee rubber	1		Less foresters and chainsaw operators.
Knee safety rubber with internal toe cap	1		Woodmen.
Safety with steel toe cap	1		Chainsaw operators.
Coveralls	1		
Gloves			
Chainsaw operators	1		Chainsaw operators.
Leather men's work type	1		
Rubber acid alkaline resistant	1		Foresters.
Helmet			
Safety industrial white	1	2 years	
Safety c/w visor neckcape and ear defenders	1	2 years	Chainsaw operators.
Jacket foul weather green	1		
Jerkin brown	1		
Jersey heavy wool blue	1		
Leggings protective chainsaw	1		Chainsaw operators.
Shirt			
Combat OD	2		
Protective chainsaw	1		Chainsaw operators.
White	3		
Socks combat OD	3		
Spats chainsaw	1		Chainsaw operators only.
Tie black	2		
Trousers			
Foul weather	1		
Serge blue	2		
Waistcoat high visibility	1		Foresters.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14A BRITISH FORCES GERMANY CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Badge cap BFG(C&I)	2	As required	Local purchase.
Boots combat assault	1	As required	
Braid silver (For rank insignia)		As required	Local purchase.
Cap forage dark blue with white detachable cover	1	Every 2 years	
Cap senior officer with laurel leaf in silver braid	1		Local purchase.
Coveralls blue	2	As required	
Gloves leather black	1	Every 2 years	
Jacket reversible high visibility (For Air Traffic/Port Controls)	1	Every 2 years	
Jacket uniform blue (Naval pattern with buttons)	1	One every 2 years	
Jacket wet weather (Anorak)	1	Every 2 years	
Jersey universal navy blue V neck	2	1 in 12 months	
Shirt man's supervisory ranks white (long sleeve)	5	As required	With 2 radio straps, 2 pockets and shoulder straps.
Shirt man's supervisory ranks white (short sleeve)	5	As required	With 2 radio straps, 2 pockets and shoulder straps.
Shoes leather black DMS	2	1 in 12 months	
Tie black polyester	2	As required	
Titles arm embroidered	2	As required	Local purchase.
Titles pullover "CUSTOMS" (Velcro fastening)	4	As required	Local purchase.
Trousers uniform blue (MOD Police pattern)	1	1 per year (worn separately in summer)	Local purchase for uniform match.
Trousers wet weather	1	Every 2 years	
Trousers working blue	1	As required	

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14B MOD GUARD SERVICE

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (Note 1) (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
Badge	1	1	As required	Qty 2 for Dog Handlers
Cap	1	1	As required	
Belt waist black leather	1	1	As required	
Beret	2	2		For Dog Handlers
Cover cap service MGS	1	1	12 months	
Cap service MGS	1	1	18 months	
Coveralls black	2	2	1 as required	Dog handlers only.
Drawers cold weather light olive	2	2	As required	
Shoulder strap MGS	2	2	1 as required	
Field suit 'Rip-stop'				
Jacket man's black	2	2	3 years	Dog handlers only.
Trousers man's black MDP	2	2	3 years	Dog handlers only.
Jacket				
High visibility long sleeve	1	1		
Waistcoat high visibility short sleeve	1	1		For traffic control duties.
Jumper utility navy blue 'V' neck	2	2	1 every 18 months	
Necktie man's black MDP	2	2	As required	
Scarf neckwear navy blue MDP	1	1	5 years	
Shirt white				Note 2
Man's long sleeve MDP	4	-		
Man's short sleeve MDP	4	-		
Women's long sleeve RN				
Women's short sleeve MDP	-	4	2 every year	

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (Note 1) (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
	-	4		
Skirt	-	2	1 every 18 months	
Slacks women's lightweight black MDP	-	3	2 years or as required	
Trousers				
Man's RN No 3	3	-	2 years	
Wet weather	1	1	3 years	
Man's black MDP	3	-	2 years or as required	
Slacks women's MDP				
Women's RN No 3		3		

Notes:

1. Exceptionally garments may be replaced if they become unserviceable in less than the minimum renewal period provided they are certified unserviceable by the responsible officer nominated by the establishment. In circumstances where the loss of, or damage to, a uniform item is attributable to the wearer, appropriate recovery action should be taken.
2. Total Entitlement of Shirts is 8 and can be made up of any combination of Short Sleeve and Long Sleeve. Eg. 8 x Short Sleeve or Eg2. 6 x Short Sleeve and 2 x Long sleeve.
3. Maternity wear is available for issue as necessary to the following scale:
 - a. 1 x RAF blue dress.
 - b. 1 x RAF blue sweater.
 - c. 1 x Navy blue slacks.
 - d. 4 x White maternity shirts

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14C COMMAND SECRETARIAT PERSONNEL (FI)

Item (a)	(b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
Boots Combat Knee man's rubber black	1 1		Personnel may select one item.
Jacket foul weather cloth coated polyurethane on nylon OD	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14D GIBRALTAR SERVICE POLICE

Sub-scale 1. Officers. 2. Male ORs. 3. Female ORs.

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Armlet chevron	-	-	-		100% of Sgts on establishment; for wear by PCs acting as Sgts. Local purchase.
Badge					
Cap	1	1	4		Officers Gilding metal chrome and enamel.
Collar	2	2	2		Ors Gilding metal chrome finish.
Indent pers character type	-	4	4		Numerals Gilding metal chrome finish.
Shoulder markboard dark blue slip-on	2	2	2		12 for CIs, 8 for IS worn on shoulder straps.
Rank Bath Star CP	-	-	-		2 sets when required.
Crown brass CP red enamel cushion	6	-	-		
Bag shoulder, leather black	-	-	1		Police women.
Band cap diced	1	1	1		
Belt police, working dress, leather	1	1	1		
Boot, Combat	2	2	2		
Button cap, 22 ligne Royal Cypher	-	2	2		
Cap service, wool blue, MOD Police					
Inspector	1	-	-		
Superintendent	1	-	-		
Policemen	-	1	1		
Chain and hook (349mm)	1	1	1		For whistle.
Chevrons					
Metal 3 bar CP	-	2	2		
Silver bullion embroidery	-	3	2		On blue background.

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Coveralls man's, black	-	1	-		
Gloves					
Leather, dress type, black	-	1	1		
Brown, lined	1	-	-		
Working type for men, light brown	-	1	-		For dog handlers.
Hat	-	-	2		
Insoles	2	2	2		
Jacket					
Field, black	1	1	1		
Man's wool, blue	2	2	-		MOD Police issue.
Woman's wool, blue	-	-	2		MOD Police issue.
Black	1	1	1		Breathable material with detachable hood.
Jersey man's, navy blue wool, crew neck	1	1	1		
Indent pers character type	-	4	4		Numerals: Guilding metal chrome finish.
Shirt					
ECW black	1	1	1		
White, long sleeves	5	5	5		
White, short sleeves	5	5	5		
White, dress type, woman's	-	-	4		
Shoe Service, leather black, uppers syn, rubber sole	2	1	1		
Skirt, women's, lightweight	-	-	2		
Slacks, woman's, wool blue	-	-	2		Allowance item.
Tie, Black barathea polyester	2	2	2		Or tie, terelene, blue, public order.
Trouser					

Item (a)	Sub-scale			Minimum Renewal Period (e)	Remarks (f)
	1 (b)	2 (c)	3 (d)		
				All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Field, black Lightweight, navy blue Man's, wool worsted, black	1 2 2	1 1 2	1 - -		Local purchase. Celtic twill.
Overall, wet weather, black	1	1	1		
Vest man's PT, black	1	1	1		
Whistle Infantry, nickel silver	1	1	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14E CYPRUS SERVICE POLICE

Item	Police Officers		Police		Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Badge Cap Collar Insignia Ch Cons/Dep Cons Shoulder crown silver Shoulder Bath star	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	As required As required As required As required As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority. 3 pr for tunics, 2 pr for epaulettes.
Belt constabulary Belt security police	1	1	1	1	3 years	218 Male, 28 Female personnel.
Boots Combat Motor cycle General Purpose Safety	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	3 years 3 years	For in-role motorcyclists. D2977 WRU Direct Supply Contract Contract No DC1bESL/0067 Item 5. 218 Male, 28 Female.
Buttons chrome SBA Police insignia	1	1	1	1	As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Cap						
Service Ch Cons/Dep Ch Cons	2				2 years	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Supt	2				2 years	Qty 24.
Insp	2				2 years	
Sgt/Cons			2		2 years	Qty 222.
Cap Covers White	1	1	1	1		Qty 125 LPO Item. Manufactured in Cyprus.
Chain and hook	1	1	1	1	As required	
Chevrons						
3 Bar worsted silver lace			3	3	2 years	
Chromium			2	2	2 years	
Glasses anti-glare	1	1	1	1	2 years	Qty 223 LPA for females to be locally funded.
Gauntlets/Gloves						
Gauntlet motorcyclist	1	1	1	1	3 years	
Leather Work Type	1	1	1	1	3 years	
Leather Black			1	1	2 years	
Leather Brown	1	1			2 years	
Handbag shoulder leather black		1		1	3 years	
Hat female lightweight		2		1	2 years	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Helmet motorcyclist c/w visor/comms			1	1	As required	For in-role motorcyclists.
Hi-Viz Vest w/police logos	1	1	1	1		
Hi-Viz Jacket Long sleeved	1	1	1	1		Qty 223 Logos to be obtained locally in Cyprus.
Waistcoat High Visibility	1	1	1	1		
Jacket						
Blouson (Wet Weather) Unisex	1	1	1	1	4 years or as required	SBA Police personnel may exchange one Jacket foul weather (Anorak) for a Blouson Jacket provided fair wear is apparent.
Foul weather (Anorak)	1	1	1	1	4 years or as required	Jacket Blousen to replace Jacket foul weather
Male Lightweight	1		1		2 years	Supply fit.
Male Winterweight	1		1		2 years	Supply fit.
Female Lightweight		1		1	2 years	Supply fit.
Female Winterweight		1		1	2 years	Supply fit.
Jersey universal navy blue	1	1	1	1	2 years	

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Maternity Wear		1		1	As required	Royal Navy version demand through stores.
Mitts inner motorcyclist			1	1	As required	For in-role motorcyclists.
Necktie Black Clip-on Black & White Cravat	2	2	2	2	As required 3 years	
Numerals chrome plated			4	4	As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
SBA shoulder flash junior ranks			4	4	As required	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Shirt Utility Blue White long sleeve White short sleeve	 6 6	 6 6	5 6 6	 6 6	 1 year 1 year	For dog handlers only. 2 Male personnel. LPO on VCMT 4 authority.
Shoes Black court Black DMS Black leather Oxford pattern Black GIBSON Shoulder mark board	1 2	1 2 2	2 2	1 2 2	1 year 1 year 1 year 1 year 1 year	LPO on VCMT 1 authority.
Skirt Lightweight Winter weight		2 2		2 2	2 years 2 years	Supply fit. Supply fit.
Slacks Lightweight Winter weight		2 2		2 2	2 years 2 years	Supply fit. Supply fit.
Slipperettes		12		12	Max 12 pairs per year	LPA on VCMT 3 Authority.
Socks GS wool/nylon Thin black wool/nylon	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	2 years 2 years	
Stockings/Tights		24		24	Max 24 pairs per year	LPO on VCMT 5 authority. Colour definition by CPO SBAA.
Suit						

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Lightweight	1	1	1	1	2 years	
Motorcyclist			1	1	As required	For in-role motorcyclists.
Serge winter weight	2	2	2	2	2 years	
Trousers						
Black Lightweight	2	2	2	2		For Dog Handlers only. (ASP (2 male offrs) and Quick Kuff Instructors (5) only. Supply fit.
Black Lightweight	3	3	3	3	2 years	
Blue Lightweight	3		3		2 years	
Blue Winter weight Wool	2		2		2 years	
Waterproof	1	1	1	1	3 years	
Underwear						
Trunks Cotton Black	2	2	2	2	As required	For 223 personnel.
T-Shirt Cotton Black	2	2	2	2	As required	For 223 personnel.
Whistle Infantry Mk 1	1	1	1	1	As required	
Boat Patrol						
Shorts Boat Crew						For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO.
Coverall blue boat crew						For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO.
Boots General Purpose D2969						For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO.
T-shirt Boat Patrol						For boat patrol officers maximum 20 LPO.
Cannister (2 per Resp)	2	2	2	2	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Cloth Cleaning	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Dector Paper	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Detector Paper	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
DKP 1	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.)
DKP 2	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Gloves Inner	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Gloves Outer	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Overboots	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Facepiece	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
NBC Suit	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Haversack	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Canteen, Body	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Carrier Canteen	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Belt	1	1	1	1	As required	CBRN Trained personnel only, Max 44 mans worth.
Bag D055	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Leather Belt D042	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Pouch note book	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Coverall	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Guards						
Knee/Skin part D012	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Knee/Shin full D013	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Forearm part D018	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Thigh D024	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Groin guard, male D008	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Groin & pelvis, female D035	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Breast protector D034	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Helmet riot with visor	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Helmet visor cover	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Face Mask Hoods D038	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Water Bottle & Pouch D054	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.

	Police Officers		Police			
Item	Male	Female	Male	Female	Minimum Renewal Period	Remarks
Gloves Gauntlet Knife resistant D029	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Baseball Caps D125	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Disposable Cap D064	500				As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Mini Maglite & Pouch D231	1	1	1	1	As required	PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
ASP Batton 21"	1	1	1	1		PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
ASP Baton Pouch	1	1	1	1		PSU Trained level 1&2 max 200 mans worth.
Truncheon supplied by Arnold Engineering Plastics Ltd U.K.	1	1	1	1	As required	Rigid black grade of nylon 610mm, 520g solid with rubber grip & rubber ring. Max 200 mans worth.
Quick Cuff bright nickel plate with keys	1	1	1	1		Civil Defence Supply Lincoln.
Quick Cuff nylon black pouch for 2" belt	1	1	1	1		Civil Defence Supply Lincoln.
Torch hand						
Mag-lite 4D	1	1	1	1	As required	Individual issue.
Belt Loop	1	1	1	1		Individual issue.
Fire Extinguisher, personal	1	1	1	1		NPPO Brampton Supply.
Armadillo shield (intermediate)	100					
Armadillo shield (short)	45					
Dragon lights	10					
Dragon light external cable	10					
Dragon light charger	10					
Badic lamp	60					
Ear Muff (Aural protectors high attenuation)	60					
Cloth cap cover white	100					Manufactured in Cyprus.
Coveralls General Service	60					
Overboots	60					

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14F HALL PORTERS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Minimum Renewal Period (c)	Remarks (d)
		All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer	
MOD			
Greatcoat Messenger No 1 with scarlet collar	1		Hall Porters at MOD.
RMAS			
Badge			
Cap RMAS	1		
Collar RMAS	2		
Cap, grey messenger	1		
Frockcoat	1		Local purchase at unit expense.
Top hat	1		
Jacket, grey	1		NIV item.
Shirt, man's white	5		
Tie, black	1		
Trousers, grey	2		NIV item.
Waistcoat, man's	1		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14G PAPER KEEPING GRADES

Item (a)	Scale		Minimum Renewal Period (d)	Remarks (e)
	M (b)	F (c)		
			All items: When certified u/s by the responsible officer.	
Coat Overall man's polyester and cotton khaki Overall woman's polyester and cotton khaki	2 -	- 2		

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14H PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Item (a)	Issue criteria (b)
Apron Acid protective Canvas Leather	Battery maintenance, wet grinding, work with corrosive chemical baths. Carpentry work. Small arms repairs. Fettling casting. Forge work.
Boots Anti-static Canvas Knee rubber Safety leather Thigh rubber	Surgeons and operating personnel. Instrument mechanics working on luminised equipments. Local purchase. Paint sprayers. Snow clearance. Steam cleaning. Washing down. Continual exposure to wet weather. Work in open drains. Outside electrical work. Work in wet tanks or waterlogged ground. Work with acids and caustics. When handling bridging equipment. Work in water of considerable depth.
Cap Cover waterproof	Local purchase. Personnel scaled for caps who work long periods on outside duties.

Item (a) Leather chrome	Issue criteria (b)
Coat	
Foulweather black PVC Overall polyester and cotton	Cleaning sewage pits and drains. Exposure to splash from chemical, oil and spirit splash. Dust suppression. Vehicle inspection. Labourers employed on cleaning duties. Work with: Duplicators Furniture Instrument repair work Light oils and grease Luminising Magnetic equipment and computer installations NBC Maintenance Printing Soiled bedding
Coat White polyester and cotton man's/woman's	Animal care indoors. Instructors. Pharmacy. Photographers. Precision instruments. Scientific assistants.
Coveralls Flame resistant machinist polyester and cotton drab	Exposure to splash from sparks and molten metal. Welders. Two pairs for craft and student apprentices. Ammunition stores. Animal husbandry. Carpenters. Cleaning. Gardeners/ Groundmen. Labourers on cleaning duties. Vehicle maintenance. Work in pervasive dust and dirt. Work with heavy oils, grease and machinery.
Gloves Knitted olive drab Leather work type cattlehide or horsehide Grey wiring Light brown horsehair Plastic A/A resistant red PVC gauntlet cuff Recovery mechanics Rubber lightweight natural rubber Heavyweight natural rubber A/A resistant Industrial	Long periods of duties outside. Metal and glass handling. Wire rope and barbed wire handling. Dog handler's m/c riders and drivers of open cab vehicles. Sludge and drain cleaning. Petroleum products handling. Rough and contaminated articles handling. Electrician 660v. Acid and chemical handling. Acid and paint mixing Handling oiled and greased components. Deluminising and chemical cleaning.

Item (a)	Issue criteria (b)
Welders leather	Welders.
Goggles, Industrial plastic PVC	Work in dusty areas.
Helmet	Protection against chippings, filings and sparks.
Motor cyclist	Motor cyclists. Drivers of cabless MHE.
Safety	When working under vehicles on stand. Bridging equipment handling.
Shotblaster	Other environs requiring Health and Safety at Work protection.
Jacket, foulweather NATO green	Local purchase for working in quarries.
Jerkin, brown cloth coated PVC	Long periods of outside work in wet and exposed conditions.
Shoes, safety steel toe cap conductive	Exposure to cold and wet. Driving cabless vehicles.
Suit, shotblasters	Ammunition process buildings and proof centres. Civilian mechanics.
Trousers, foulweather cloth coated PVC olive drab cloth	Local purchase. As for helmet, shotblaster.
	As for coat foulweather.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14I BATSLK CLOTHING POOL FOR LECs

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Apron Food Handlers	50	
Boots		
Rubber knee	30	
Safety	50	
Cap Food Handlers	50	
Coat overall	30	
Coveralls		
Blue flameproof	40	
OD	50	
F&L	6	
Gloves rubber	30	
Helmet safety industrial	30	
Jacket		
Food Handlers	50	

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Foulweather	50	
Mask face spray painting	6	
Trousers		
Food Handlers	50	
Foulweather	50	

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14J CIVILIAN PT INSTRUCTORS EMPLOYED IN AN AUTHORISED ESTABLISHMENT IN LIEU OF MILITARY INSTRUCTORS

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Belt red	1	
Boots Combat	1	
Helmet, combat Mk 7	1	
Indoor top, white	2	
Shoes, fitness training	2	
Shorts, white	3	
Socks		
Black	2	
White	3	
Sweatshirt, grey	2	
Trousers	2	Can be worn by females but special measure to be used in event that male version does not fit.
Gym		
Lightweight (TML)	2	
Tracksuit Jacket, Trousers	2	Jacket, Trousers to be demanded as separate items.
Vest gym, man's PTI	4	
Vest gym, women's PTI	4	

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14K DEFENCE INFRASTRUCTURE ORGANISATION (DIO) (WORKS) STAFF

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Boots		
Safety	1	
Rubber with safety toe cap	1	
Climber's helmet Hi-Vis	1	Local purchase order. See Note .
Coveralls white	1	
Ear		
Defenders	1	
Plugs	1	
Gloves leather	1	
Goggles industrial	1	
Helmet safety white	1	
Jacket foulweather OD	1	
Shoes safety	1	Male or female as appropriate.
Socks white	1	For use with rubber boots.
Spectacles industrial	1	
Trousers foulweather OD	1	
Waistcoat Hi-Vis Saturn yellow	1	

Notes: When replacement Climber's Helmet Hi-Vis is required the cost of the item is to be advised at the time of application for LPO authority.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14L PRINCIPLE DIRECTOR PRICING AND QUALITY SERVICES STAFF

Item (a)	Scale (b)	Remarks (c)
Balaclava	1	For inspectors visiting CWAs.
Coveralls green	1	
Drawers cold weather	1	For inspectors visiting CWAs.
Dust coats	1	
Ear defenders	1	
Eye shield	1	
Gloves RAF	1	
Helmet safety white	1	
Industrial gloves	1	
Jacket foulweather	1	
Messengers uniform	1	
Safety boots	1	
Safety Wellington boots	1	
Sleeping bag	1	One every 5 years.
Liner sleeping bag	1	One every 5 years.
Shoes safety conductive	1	Male or female as appropriate.
Trousers foulweather	1	
Vest cold weather	1	For inspectors visiting CWAs.
Waistcoat Hi-Vis without logo	1	

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14M SBA PRISONERS HELD AT HMP DHEKELIA, CYPRUS

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Trousers dungaree	3	Summer wear (see Note).
Shirt stone	3	
Socks black	3	Summer/winter wear.
Shoes training	1	Summer/winter wear.
Shirt long sleeve blue	2	Winter wear.
Jacket dungaree	3	Winter wear (see Note).
Trousers stone	3	Winter wear.
Scale transferred from RAF AP 830 Vol 3, Part C SCALE C807.		

Note: Alternative to be sought.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14N BRUNEI LOCALLY EMPLOYED CIVILIANS GURKHA SECURITY FORCE

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Beret	1	
Boots, Combat	2	
Jacket waterproof MVP MTP	1	
Shirt, Olive Long Sleeve	3	
Socks, black	4	
Trousers waterproof MVP MTP	1	

Trousers, Man's Lightweight	3	
Jersey, Heavy Wool, Round Neck, Navy Blue	100	For Gurkha contingent of Singapore Police Force on a repayment basis.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 140 HG BGN LOCALLY EMPLOYED CIVILIANS

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Apron, food handler	10 4 4	Cook. Kitchen hand. Mess waiter.
Apron, olive green	3	Kitchen hand, Mess orderly/waiter.
Belt, nylon c/w fittings	1	
Beret, dark blue	1	Driver, Security guard, Runner.
Blouse, white	2	Assistant nurse, female.
Boots, Combat	1	Security guard.
Insoles	1	If required
Boots, safety, non-slip	1	Cook, Hygiene hand, Kitchen hand, Labourer, VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech, Fridge mech, Elect/mason, Blacksmith, Carpenter, Plumber, M&E fitter, Painter, Eqpt op, Plant attendant, Groundsman.
Cap badge, crossed kukris		Not issued to civilians (Suggest Local Purchase at regimental expense).
Cap, food handler	10 4	Cook. Kitchen hand.
Cardigan, grey	1	Assistant nurse, female.
Coat, khaki	1	VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech.

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Jacket, white, food handler	10	Cook. Kitchen hand.
Coverall, GS FR blue	2	Blacksmith.
Coverall, olive drab	1 2	Labourer. Driver, Hygiene hand, VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech, Fridge mech, Elect/mason, Carpenter, Plumber, M&E fitter, Painter, Eqpt op, Plant attendant, Groundsman.
Gloves, cotton, white	2	VM/foreman.
Gloves, chem protective	1	Hygiene hand, Storeman/F&L/Store tech.
Gloves, knitted, green	1	Security guard.
Head cover	2	Hygiene hand, VM/Foreman. By Local Purchase.
Smock Combat PCS MTP	1	Driver.
Jacket, Foulweather, blue	1	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Jersey, Heavy Wool	2	Driver and VM/Foreman.
Jersey, Heavy Wool, navy blue	1	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Jumper, utility, blue/grey	2	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Male nurse.
Sari, white	2	Assistant nurse female. By Local Purchase.
Shirt, food handler	10 2	Cook, Kitchen hand. Lifesaver.
Shirt long sleeve fawn	5 4	Driver. For runner/peon
Shirt, blue, working	2	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Shirt, white	4	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Assistant nurse.
Shoes, canvas white	2	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Assistant nurse.
Shoes, DMS	2	Driver.

Item	Scale	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)
Shoes, ward, white, lady	2	Assistant nurse, female.
Shorts, white L/S	2	Lifesaver.
Jacket Waterproof MVP MTP	1	Driver, Security guard.
Socks, black	4	Cook, Driver, Hygiene hand, Kitchen hand, Labourer, VM/Foreman, Storeman/F&L/Store tech, Fridge mech, Elect/mason, Blacksmith, Carpenter, Plumber, M&E fitter, Painter, Runner/peon, Eqpt op, Plant attendant, Groundsman, Security guard.
Socks, thin white	4	Assistant nurse female, Nurse male, Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer.
Towel, hand, green	2	Lifesaver.
Trouser, food handler	10 10 4	Butcher. Cook. Kitchen hand.
Trouser, Lightweight, olive	3 1	Driver, Runner. Labourer.
Trouser, Lightweight, blue/grey	2	Security guard (Compliment 45).
Trouser, white	4	Mess orderly/waiter, Mess No 1 caterer, Nurse male.
Vest, olive green	3	Labourer.

SECTION 10 - SCALE 14P NORTHERN IRELAND SECURITY GUARD SERVICE (NIGS)

Item (a)	Scale Male (b)	Female (c)	Minimum Renewal Period (d)	Remarks (e)
Badge				
Cap	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	
Belt, Security Police	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Belt Waist Black Leather	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Beret	1	1	1 every 2 years	
Boots Knee Rubber	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	Dog Handlers only.
Boots, Combat High Liability	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Boots, Patrol	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Cover Blue Helmet Protection	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Gaiters	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Gloves Black Leather Male	1	-	1 every 2 years	
Gloves Black Leather Female	-	1	1 every 2 years	
Hat	-	1	1 every 2 years.	
Helmet Protection	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Jacket				
Foul Weather Black (Anorak)	1	1	1 every 4 years	
Jacket Black Field MDP	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	For Dog Handlers only Rip stop.
Jumper Utility Blue 'V' Neck c/w Badge	2	2	1 every 18 months	
Protector Aural Amplivox	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Scarf	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	
Shirt Extreme Cold Weather Black	2	2	1 every year	

Item (a)	Scale Male (b)	Female (c)	Minimum Renewal Period (d)	Remarks (e)
Shoulder Strap (Epaulette)				
CSO 5	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	Only those for the individual's grade are to be issued.
CSO 4	2	2	As required (See Note 1)	
Socks Wool & Nylon Black	4	4	2 every year	
Trousers				Dog Handlers only.
Wet Weather	1	1	1 every 6 years	
Trousers Black Field MDP (Ripstop)	3	3	As required (See Note 1)	
Waistcoat Hi-Visibility General Purpose	1	1	As required (See Note 1)	To be worn over shirt/jersey.

Note:

1. Exceptionally garments may be replaced if they become unserviceable in less than the minimum renewal period. Provided that a responsible officer nominated by the establishment certifies them unserviceable. In circumstances where the loss of, or damage to, a uniform item is attributable to the wearer, appropriate recovery action should be taken.
2. Maternity wear is available for issue if necessary to the following scales:
 - a. 1 x Navy Blue Trousers.
 - b. 4 x RAF Blue shirts (these to be any combination of long or short Sleeves subject to a total of 4).
 - c. 1 x Navy Blue cardigan.

SECTION 11 - SCALE SPONSORS

General

1. The table below provides those appointments that are responsible for scales. Sponsors are to ensure the accuracy of the scale. Any discrepancies with the scales are to be reported in the first instance to Army HQ Log Sp.

2. **Ammendments to Scale.** Ammendments to published scales are to be staffed through the chain of command to Army HQ using the procedures on the Log Sp intranet [website](#).

Section	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
2		Officers of the Regular Army	
	1	Clothing Scales For Male Officers Of The Regular Army (Including R Irish HSFT) And Male Officer Cadets Attending Courses At RMAS	
	2	Clothing Scales For Female Officers Of The Regular Army (Including R Irish HSFT) And Female Officer Cadets Attending Courses At RMAS	
	3	Personal Clothing For Officers Of R Irish HSPT	
	4	Items Of Clothing Retained By Officers On Commissioning From The Ranks	
	5	Pool Items Of Clothing Issued To Probationary Officers By RMAS	
	6	No 8 Dress PCS-CU	
	7	Reservists Retention Scale (RRS) Regular Army Reserve Of Officers	
	8	Additional Uniform Scale For Royal Equeries	
	9	Additional Clothing Items For Directors Of Music	
	10	Seagoing Clothing For Army Maritime Personnel	
	11	Protective Safety Clothing And Equipment For Environmental Health Officers (EHO)	
	12	Armlets	
3		Soldiers of the Regular Army	
	1	Personal Clothing For Servicemen In Temperate And Warm Weather Areas (Other Than Full Dress, No 1 And No 3 Dress)	
	2	Personal Clothing For Servicewomen In Temperate And Warm Weather Areas (Other Than Full Dress, No 1 And No 3 Dress)	
	3	Special Scales For Personal Clothing (Additional To Scales 1 And 2)	

⁵ Ongoing workstrand to define specific scale sponsors that will be updated as sponsors are determined.

Section	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
	4	No 8 Dress PCS-CU	
	5	Gurkhas	
	6	Personal Clothing For The Military Provost Guard Service (MPGS)	
	7	Personal Clothing For Soldiers Of R Irish Regt Home Service (HSPT)	
	8	Army Students At The Army Foundation College Harrogate	
	9	Ceremonial Items Issued To ATRS For Recruits Passing Out Parades	
	10	Footwear	
	11	List Of Items Comprising The Maternity Uniform Clothing Package	
	12	Unit Clothing And Pools	
	13	Personal And Unit Clothing Scales	
	14	Unit Protective Clothing Scales	
	14A	RAC	
	14B	RA	
	14C	RE	
	14D	R SIGNALS	
	14E	INFANTRY	
	14F	AAC	
	14G	RLC	
	14H	RAMC	
	14J	REME	
	14J(a)	REME Technicians involved in Air Tests	
	14K	AGC (Pro)	
	14L	CREWS OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES	
	14M	ARMLETS	
	14N	Miscellaneous Duties	
	15	Personal Issue Of Ecw Mittens (2 X Inner And 1 X Outer) To In-Role Divers According To Unit Establishment	
	16	Petroleum Protective Suit	
	17	Headdress	

Section	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
---------	-----------	-------	----------------------

4		Regular Army Soldiers Clothing on Posting, Transfer, Leave and Discharge	
	1	Personal Clothing And Equipment To Be Taken On Normal Moves	
	2	Clothing Scale For Soldiers Discharged After Sentence	
	3	Clothing Scale For Soldiers Committed To MCTC Awarded Sentence Of Imprisonment Or Youth Custody	
	4	Free Retention Scale (FRS)	
	5	Reservists Retention Scale (RRS)	
	6	Reservists Retention Scale (RRS) Regular Reservists	
5		No1 and No3 Dress (Ceremonial Uniforms)	
	1	No 1 Dress For Soldiers	
	2	Additional Items For Drummers And Pipers Of Scottish Regiments, Irish Guards, Royal Irish, Brigade Of Gurkhas And Pipers Of 1 RTR	
	2A	Scottish Regiments, 1 RTR And Brigade Of Gurkhas	
	2B	Additional Items For Drummers And Pipers Of IG	
	2C	Additional Items For Drummers And Pipers Of R Irish	
	3	No 1 Dress And Accoutrements For Musicians At Apprentice Colleges	
	4	Scales For Footwear For Bandsmen, Buglers, Drummers And Pipers	
	5	No 3 Dress For Bandsmen And Entitled Soldiers	
	6	White Accoutrements For RMAS Cadets	
	7	Ceremonial Items For Bands	
	7A	RAC (not RTR)	
	7B	RTR	
	7C	RA	
	7D	RE	
	7E	R Signals	
	7F	Scottish Infantry Reserved	
	7G	Infantry Of The Line And Corps Not Otherwise Mentioned Reserved	

Section	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
	7H	R Irish	
	7I	Light Division	
	8	Ceremonial Items For 19 And 40 Regt RA	
6.		Full Dress	
	1	Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Officers	
	2	Ceremonial Items For Wear With Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Officers	
	3	Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Soldiers	
	4	Ceremonial Items For Wear With Full Dress, Household Cavalry, Soldiers	
7.		Territorial Army	
	1	Recruits Initial Clothing Issue	
	2	Clothing For Officers Of The Territorial Army Groups A and B	
	3	Clothing For Soldiers Of The Territorial Army Groups A and B	
	4	Unit Public Clothing For The Territorial Army	
	5	Territorial Army Issues Of Ceremonial Items For Wear With No 1 Dress To Bands, Corps Of Drums, Bugles And Pipes	
	6	Ceremonial Items For No 1 Dress Scottish Ta Corps Of Pipes And Drums	
	7	Ceremonial Items For No 1 Dress Irish TA Pipe Bands	
	8	Clothing For UOTC Cadets	
	9	Combat Soldier 95 (CS 95) TA And Reservist Scaling	
8		The Gibraltar Regiment	
	1	Gibraltar Regiment Scale Of Clothing Recruit Training Scale	
	2	Gibraltar Regiment Clothing Scales Regular Officers	
	3	Gibraltar Regiment Scale Of Clothing Regular Soldiers	
	4	Gibraltar Regiment Territorial Army Officers Scale Of Clothing	
	5	Gibraltar Regiment Territorial Army Soldiers Scale Of Clothing	
	6	Ceremonial Accoutrements Bandmaster (UKTAP)	
	7	Ceremonial Accoutrements Officers	

Section	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor ⁵
	8	No 8 Dress PCS-CU	
9		Cadets	
	1	Officers Of The CCF (Army Sections) And ACF	
	2	School Staff Instructors Of The CCF (Army Sections) And Adult Instructors Of The ACF	
	3	Adult Under Officers ACF And Cadets Of The Ccf (Army Sections) And The ACF	
	4	Unit Equipment All Ranks In CCF (Army Sections) And ACF	
10		MOD Civilians	
	1	Grooms	
	2	Germany Guard Service (GGS)	
	3	Staff Car And Ambulance Drivers	
	4	Ecclesiastical Staff	
	5	Fire Service Officers And Fire Fighting Staff	
	6	Food Handling Staff	
	7	Medical Services	
	8	Messengers	
	9	Museum Warders	
	10	Railway Staff	
	11	Range Wardens	
	12	Schools	
	12A	Duke Of York's Royal Military School	
	12B	Queen Victoria School	
	12C	Welbeck College	
	13	Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO)	
	14	Miscellaneous	
	14A	Mod Police (MDP)	
	14B	British Forces Germany (Customs And Immigration) Officers	
	14C	Mod Guard Service	
	14D	Command Secretariat Personnel (FI)	

Section	Scale No.	Title	Sponsor⁵
	14E	Gibraltar Service Police	
	14F	Cyprus Service Police	
	14G	Hall Porters	
	14H	Paper Keeping Grades	
	14I	Protective Clothing	
	14J	Batlsk Clothing Pool For LECs	
	14K	Civilian PT Instructors Employed In An Authorised Establishment In Lieu Of Military Instructors	
	14L	Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO) (Works) Staff	
	14M	Principle Director Pricing And Quality Services Staff	
	14N	SBA Prisoners Held At HMP Dhekelia, Cyprus	
	14P	Brunei Locally Employed Civilians Gurkha Security Force	
	14R	HQ BGN Locally Employed Civilians	
	14S	Northern Ireland Security Guard Service (NISGS)	